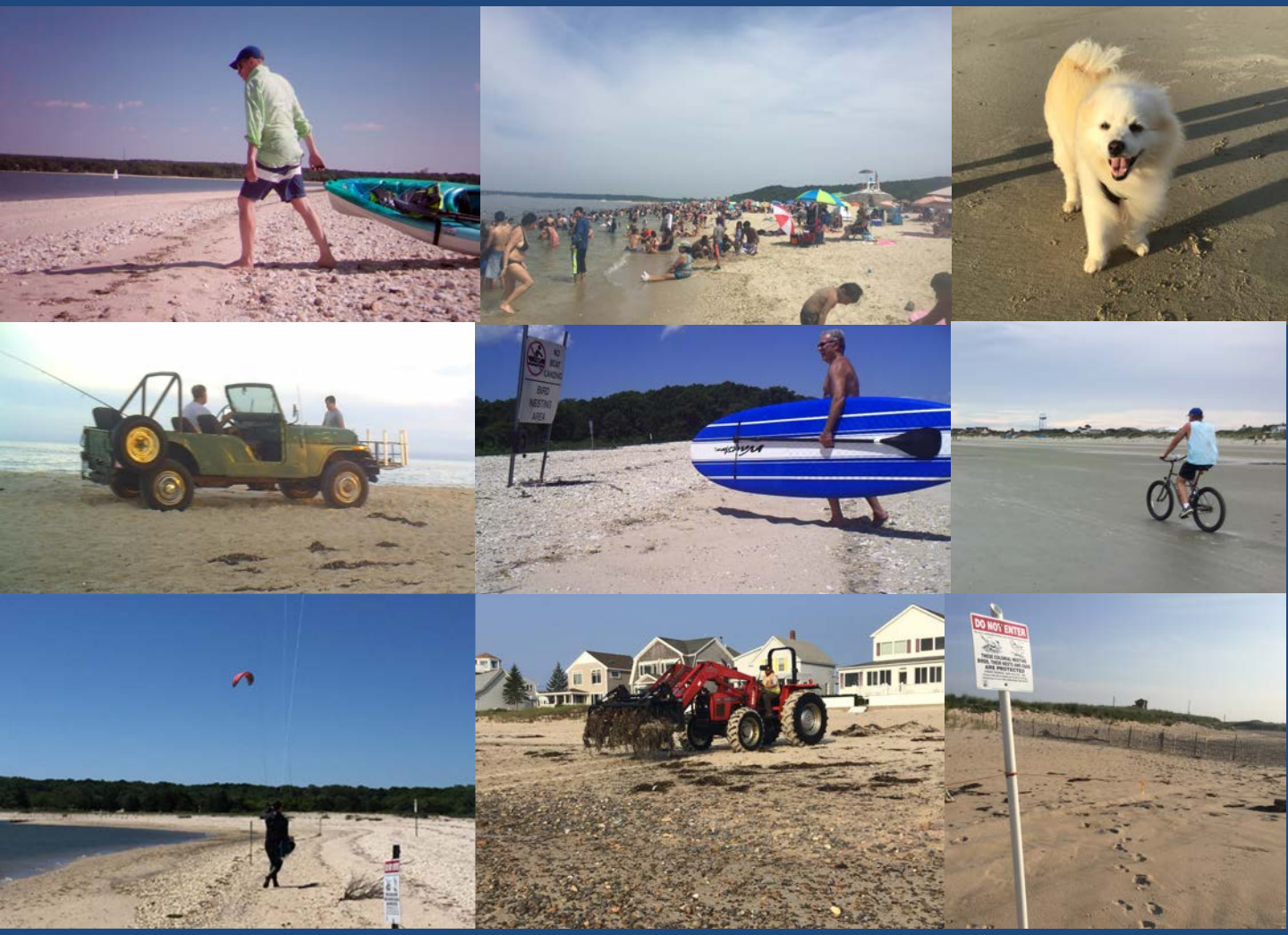
# Atlantic Flyway Disturbance Project




## • Literature Review •

*Version II: Key Terms*

**• Compiled by •**
Carolyn Comber
Lara Mengak
Michaela Fisher
Ashley A. Dayer Ph.D.
(Virginia Tech, Department of Fish & Wildlife Conservation)

**• With significant contributions from •**

Walker Golder (National Audubon Society)

**• Cover photo credits •**
Carolyn Comber

This study was funded by the National Audubon Society through a grant awarded by the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation

The goal of this literature review was to compile information on the impacts of human disturbances to shorebird, their habitats, their prey, and information on management recommendations for reducing human disturbances to shorebirds. We focused on human disturbance to breeding, migrating, and wintering shorebirds along the Atlantic Flyway. For topics where there was limited research along the Atlantic Flyway, we also included pertinent information from other areas around the world. Similarly, for topics where there was minimal research related to shorebirds, we included information related to non-shorebird, coastal species.

We conducted the literature review in 2017-2018. We started by searching for articles related to the Atlantic Flyway Shorebird Initiative's fifteen focal species and top ranked human disturbances (Mengak and Dayer, 2018) throughout online databases such as JSTOR, Science Direct, Google Scholar, Research Gate, and Springer Link. To ensure a complete and thorough search, backwards and forward reference searching was implemented to verify that the review was complete. As the literature was compiled from various sources, it was reviewed, organized, and tagged in a Mendeley database. Tags are key terms or text labels that are used to identify the contents of an article and group articles of similar topics. We tagged articles based on their study location, the focal species of the study, the season in which the research was conducted, the migration status of the focal species (i.e. migrant or non-migrant), the breeding status of the focal species (i.e. breeding or non-breeding), the study foci (i.e. the main themes of the study such as education, abundance, signage, nest-site selection, etc.), and disturbance types (i.e. walking, driving, boating, etc.).

The literature review contains 632 citations that are organized into two documents: Version I contains a list of the citations in alphabetical order, and Version II contains the citations organized by key terms/tags. Although these lists are current as of 2017, the documents should continue to be updated as new information on human disturbance is revealed.

**Table of Contents**

**Impacts and Recommendations:** 4
Management recommendations: 4
Impact on shorebirds: 18
Impact on habitat: 41
Impact on prey:47
**Location**: 52
Africa: 52
Alabama: 53
Alaska: 54
Arizona: 54
Asia: 54
Atlantic Coast: 55
Australia: 56
California: 60
Canada: 62
Colorado: 64
Delaware Bay: 64
Europe: 65
Florida: 70
Georgia: 72
Gulf of Mexico: 73
Hawaii: 73
Idaho: 73
Louisiana: 73
Maine: 73
Maryland: 73
Massachusetts: 74
Mexico: 76
Minnesota: 76
Mid Atlantic: 76
Mississippi: 76
Nebraska: 76
Netherlands: 76
New Jersey: 77
New York: 80
New Zealand: 81
North America: 82
North Carolina: 82
North Dakota: 84
Ohio: 84
Oregon: 84
Pennsylvania: 84
Philadelphia: 85
Portugal: 85
Rhode Island: 85
Scotland: 85
South America: 85
South Carolina: 87
South Dakota: 87
Texas: 87
United Kingdom (UK): 88
United States of America (USA): 91
Virginia: 95
Wisconsin: 96
**Species**: 96
African Black Oystercatcher: 96
American Golden Plover: 97
American Oystercatcher: 97
Arctic Tern: 99
Australia Pied Oystercatcher: 99
Black Guillemot: 100
Black Oystercatcher: 100
Black Skimmer: 100
Black-bellied Plover: 101
Black-tailed Godwit: 102
Brown Pelican: 102
Caussin's Auklet: 103
Cormorant: 103
Common Tern: 103
Crested Tern: 103
Curlew: 103
Dotterel: 104
Double Crested Cormorant: 104
Dunlin: 104
Eastern Curlew: 105
Egret: 105
Eskimo Curlew: 106
European Oystercatcher: 106
Eurasian Curlew: 106
Eurasian Oystercatcher: 106
Far Eastern Curlew: 106
Geese: 106
Godwit: 107
Golden Plover: 107
Greater Yellowlegs: 107
Green Shank: 107
Gull: 107
Gull-billed Tern: 108
Heron: 108
Hooded Plover: 109
Kentish Plover: 110
Killdeer: 110

Kittiwake: 110
Lapwing: 110
Least Tern: 110
Little Tern: 112
Marbled Godwit: 112
Piping Plover: 112
Red Knot: 117
Red-capped Plover: 120
Ringed Plover: 120
Roseate Tern: 120
Ruddy Turnstone: 121
Sanderling: 122
Sandpiper: 124
Semipalmated Plover: 125
Semipalmated Sandpiper: 126
Short-billed Dowitcher: 126
Snowy Egret: 127
Snowy Plover: 127
Stone Curlew: 129
Whimbrel: 129
Willet: 129
Wilson's Plover: 130
**Seasons**: 130
Fall: 130
Spring: 134
Summer: 141
Winter: 148
**Migration Status**: 155
Migrant: 155
Non-Migrant: 174
**Breeding Status**: 175
Breeding: 175
Non-Breeding: 188
**Study Foci**: 194
Abundance: 194
Beach Closure: 199
Behavioral Response: 200
Buffer: 203
Coastal Engineering: 206
Community Based Conservation: 209
Community Based Marketing: 209
Distribution: 207
Disturbance: 211
Ecotourism: 242
Education: 245
Fisheries: 253
Foraging Rates: 253
Habitat Alteration: 259
Habituation: 261
Horseshoe Crab Harvest: 262
Human Wildlife Conflict: 262
Increase Awareness: 265
Leashes: 269
Mortality: 270
Nest: 273
Nest-site Selection: 281
Public Perception: 282
Recreation: 287
Reproductive Success: 300
Risk Evaluation: 311
Roost Disturbance: 312
Set-back Distance: 313
Signage: 314
Social Science: 316
Staging Area: 322
Stakeholder Perception: 323
Urban beaches: 326
**Disturbance Types:** 327
Bike Riding: 327
Coastal Engineering: 327
Commercial fishing: 330
Direct harassment: 331
Dog: 332
Driving: 336
Event: 341
General Beachgoing: 342
Manned Aircraft: 347
Non-motorized Watersport: 348
Pedestrian: 349
Raking: 353
Recreational Fishing: 354
Watercraft: 355
Wildlife Feeding: 358
Wildlife Research: 358
Wind Powered Aircraft: 358

## Impacts and Recomendations

**Management recommendation**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Andres, B. (2003). *Delaware Bay shorebird-horseshoe crab assessment report and peer review*. Arlington, VA.

Andres, B. A., Smith, P. A., Morrison, R. I. G., Gratto-Trevor, C. L., Brown, S. C., & Friis, C. A. (2012). Population estimates of North American shorebirds, 2012. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *119*(3), 178–194. Retrieved from http://www.mendeley.com/research/population-estimates-north-american-shorebirds-2012/

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

Artukhin, Y. V. A. (1990). Anthropogenic effects on recreational beaches. In P. Fabbri (Ed.), *Recreational Uses of Coastal Areas* (pp. 231–234). Kluwer Academic Publishers. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414338

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Avissar, N., Haskell, W., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Rogers, K. (2016). *Florida shorebird database: Annual report - 2015*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/53554/FSD_AnnualReport2015_Final_Maps.pdf

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test

persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2009). A tool box half full: How social science can help solve human-wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(3), 219–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200902839324

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Batey, C. (2013). The effectiveness of management options in reducing human disturbance to wetland and coastal birds. *The Plymouth Student Scientist*, *6*(2), 340–354. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415195

Beauchamp, G. (2017). What can vigilance tell us about fear? *Animal Sentience*, *0.15*, 1–31.

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Bejder, L., Samuels, A., Whitehead, H., Finn, H., & Allen, S. (2009). Impact assessment research: Use and misuse of habituation, sensitisation and tolerance in describing wildlife responses to anthropogenic stimuli. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *395*, 177–185. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07979

Bennett, N. J., Whitty, T. S., Finkbeiner, E., Pittman, J., Bassett, H., Gelcich, S., & Allison, E. H. (2018). Environmental stewardship: A conceptual review and analytical framework. *Environmental Management*, *61*(4), 597–614. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-017-0993-2

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Bleich, J. L. (1988). Chrome on the range: Off-road vehicles on public lands. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, *15*(1), 159–187. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24113002

Blouin, D. D. (2013). Are dogs' children, companions, or just animals? understanding variations in people's orientations toward animals. *Anthrozoos*, *26*(2), 279–294. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303713X13636846944402

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). The multipredator hypothesis and the evolutionary persistence of antipredator behavior. *Ethology*, *112*(3), 209–217. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2006.01209.x

Borealis, T., & Bay, H. V. (2000). Terra borealis: Effects of noise on wildlife conference. In *Conference Proceedings Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador* (p. 74).

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from

http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Boyle, S. A., & Samson, F. B. (1985). Effects of nonconsumptive recreation on wildlife: a review. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *13*(2), 110–116. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13398-014-0173-7.2

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (1976). *Guidelines for the protection and management of colonially nesting waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://npshistory.com/publications/wildlife/colonially-nesting-waterbirds.pdf

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Powers, C. W., Clarke, J. H., Brown, K., Kosson, D., … Pittfield, T. (2013). Determining environmental impacts for sensitive species: Using iconic species as bioindicators for management and policy. *Journal of Environmental Protection*, *4*, 87–95. https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2013.48A2011

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Burgin, S., & Hardiman, N. (2012). Extreme sports in natural areas: Looming disaster or a catalyst for a paradigm shift in land use planning? *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *55*(7), 921–940. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2011.634228

Burton, N. H. K. (2007). Landscape approaches to studying the effects of disturbance on waterbirds. *Ibis*, *149*, 95–101.

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Castilla, J. C. (2001). Marine Ecosystems, Human Impacts on. In *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity* (5th ed., p. 8). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-384719-5.00425-1

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Chawla, L., & Cushing, D. F. (2007). Education for strategic environmental behavior. *Environmental Education Research*, *13*(4), 437–452. Retrieved from http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/13504620701581539?needAccess=true

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Cohen, J., Erwin, M., French, J., Marion, J. L., & Meyers, M. (n.d.). *Synthesis of management, monitoring, and protection of protocols for threatened and endangered species and species of special concern at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*.

Cole, D. N. (n.d.). *Monitoring and management of recreation in protected areas: the contributions and limitations of science*. Retrieved from http://www.metla.fi/julkaisut/workingpapers/2004/mwp002.htm

Colwell, M. A. (2010). *Shorebird ecology, conservation, and management*. University of California Press. Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books?id=s2xR5UMwG1oC&pgis=1

Crain, C. M., Halpern, B. S., Beck, M. W., & Kappel, C. V. (2009). Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. *The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology*, 39–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04496.x

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

De Young, R. (1993). Changing behavior and making it stick: The conceptalization and management of conservation behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *25*(4), 485–505.

De Young, R. (2000). Expanding and evaluating motives for environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 509–526. https://doi.org/10.1111/0022-4537.00181

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Dettmann-Easler, D., & Pease, J. L. (1999). Evaluating the effectiveness of residential environmental education programs in fostering positive attitudes toward wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *31*(1), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909598630

Dolman, P. M., & Sutherland, W. J. (1995). The response of bird populations to habitat loss. *Ibis*, *137*, S38–S46. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08456.x

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Eagles, P. F. J., & Demare, R. (1999). Factors influencing children's environmental attitudes. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(4), 33–37. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601882

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Garrod, B. (2008). Marine wildlife tourism and ethics. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 257–271). CAB International.

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(2), 265–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00002-1

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Watkinson, A. R. (1996). A Method to quantify the effects of human disturbance on animal populations. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 786–792. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404948

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Greene, K. (2002). *Beach nourishment: A review of the biological and physical impacts*. Retrieved from http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/beachNourishment.pdf

Guay, P. J., van Dongen, W. F. D., Robinson, R. W., Blumstein, D. T., & Weston, M. A. (2016). AvianBuffer: An interactive tool for characterising and managing wildlife fear responses. *Ambio*, *45*(7), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-016-0779-4

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Haig, S. M., Ferland, C. L., Cuthbert, F. J., Dingledine, J., Goossen, J. P., Hecht, A., & McPhillips, N. (2005). A complete species census and evidence for regional declines in piping plovers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(1), 160–173. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)069<0160:ACSCAE>2.0.CO;2

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Hart, P. S., Nisbet, E. C., & Shanahan, J. E. (2011). Environmental values and the social amplification of risk: An examination of how environmental values and media use influence predispositions for public engagement in wildlife management decision making. *Society and Natural Resources*, *24*(3), 276–291. https://doi.org/10.1080/08941920802676464

Hart, R. (1997). *Children's participation: the theory and practice of involving young citizens in community development and environmental care*. Retrieved from https://books.google.com/books/about/Children_s_participation.html?id=Ni7aAAAAMAAJ

Hatch, D. (1997). *Draft snowy plover management plan for Ocean Beach*.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Hungerford, H. R., & Volk, T. L. (1990). Changing learner behavior through environmental education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 257–270. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958964.1990.10753743

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Jeffrey, R. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/content/wild/17/2/AJA03794369_3502

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (Sternula antillarum) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kaplan, S. (2000). Human nature and environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 491–508. https://doi.org/doi:10.1111/0022-4537.00180

Keller, V. (1996). Effects and management of disturbance of waterbirds by human recreational activities: a review. *Gibier Faune Sauvage*, *13*(3), 1039–1047. Retrieved from https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19971810734

Kellert, S. R. (1985). Social and perceptual factors in endangered species management. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *49*(2), 528. https://doi.org/10.2307/3801568

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns Sterna antillarum in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Luck, M. (2008). Managing marine wildlife experiences: The role of visitor interpretation programmes. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine Wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 334–346). CAB International.

Madden, F. (2004). Creating coexistence between humans and wildlife: Global perspectives on local efforts to address human–wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 247–257. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505675

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Manfredo, M. J., Bruskotter, J. T., Teel, T. L., Fulton, D., Schwartz, S. H., Arlinghaus, R., … Sullivan, L. (2016). Why social values cannot be changed for the sake of conservation. *Conservation Biology*, n/a-n/a. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12855

Manfredo, M. J., & DAYER, A. A. (2004). Concepts for exploring the social aspects of human–wildlife conflict in a global context. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505765

Marion, J. L. (2016). A Review and Synthesis of Recreation Ecology Research Supporting Carrying Capacity and Visitor Use Management Decisionmaking. *Journal of Forestry*, *114*(3), 339–351. https://doi.org/10.5849/jof.15-062

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

Massachsuetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (2016). *Massachusetts division of fisheries and wildlife (DFW) habitat conservation plan for piping plover*.

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McKenzie-Mohr, D. (2000). *Promoting sustainable behavior: An introduction to community-based social marketing*. *New Society*. Retrieved from https://web.stanford.edu/~kcarmel/CC_BehavChange_Course/readings/Mckenzie_socialmarket_2000.pdf

McLachlan, A., Defeo, O., Jaramillo, E., & Short, A. D. (2013). Sandy beach conservation and recreation: Guidelines for optimising management strategies for multi-purpose use. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *71*, 256–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.OCECOAMAN.2012.10.005

McShane, T. O., Hirsch, P. D., Trung, T. C., Songorwa, A. N., Kinzig, A., Monteferri, B., … O' Connor, S. (2010). Hard choices: Making trade-offs between biodiversity conservation and human well-being. *Biological Conservation*, *144*, 966–972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.04.038

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Monroe, M. C. (2003). Two avenues for encouraging conservation behaviors. *Research in Human Ecology*, *10*(2), 113–125.

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morrison, R. I. G., Aubry, Y., Butler, R. W., Beyersbergen, G. W., Donaldson, G. M., Gratto-trevor, C. L., … Ross, R. K. (2001). Declines in North American shorebird populations. *International Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *94*, 34–38.

Mulero-Pázmány, M., Jenni-Eiermann, S., Strebel, N., Sattler, T., Negro, J. J., & Tablado, Z. (2017). Unmanned aircraft systems as a new source of disturbance for wildlife: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *12*(6), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178448

Musser, L. M., & Diamond, K. E. (1999). The children's attitudes toward the environment scale for preschool children. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(2), 23–30. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601867

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Nelson, W. G. (1993). Beach restoration in the Southeastern US: Environmental effects and biological monitoring. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *19*, 157–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/0964-5691(93)90004-I

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa*) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Owen, M. (1993). The UK shooting disturbance project. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 35–46.

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Peterson, C. H., & Bishop, M. J. (2005). Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. *BioScience*, *55*(10), 887–896. https://doi.org/10.1641/0006-3568(2005)055[0887:ateiob]2.0.co;2

Pierce Jones IV, G., Pearlstine, L. G., & Percival, H. F. (2006). An assessment of small unmanned aerial vehicles for wildlife research. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *34*(3), 750–758. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207720500438480

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Pullin, A. S., Knight, T. M., Stone, D. A., & Charman, K. (2004). Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation*, *119*(2), 245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.007

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Robinson, J. A., & Cranswick, P. A. (2003). Large-scale monitoring of the effects of human disturbance on waterbirds: a review and recommendations for survey design. *Ardea*, *12–13*, 199–207.

Robinson, L., & Glanznig, A. (2003). *Enabling ecoaction: a handbook for anyone working with the public on conservation*. Retrieved from http://www.enablingchange.com.au/Enabling_EcoAction.pdf

Samia, D. S. M., Nakagawa, S., Nomura, F., Rangel, T. F., & Blumstein, D. T. (2015). Increased tolerance to humans among disturbed wildlife. *Nature Communications*, *6*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9877

Sanders, F. J., Murphy, T. M., & Spinks, M. D. (2004). Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *27*(1), 83–88. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2004)027[0083:WAOTAO]2.0.CO;2

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Schoeman, D. S., Lastra, M., Jones, A., Scapini, F., … Defeo, O. (2007). Sandy beaches at the brink. *Diversity and Distributions*, *13*(5), 556–560. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2007.00363.x

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Schultz, P. W., & Zelezny, L. (2003). Reframing environmental messages to be congruent with American values. *Human Ecology Review*, *10*(2), 126–136. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download;jsessionid=D273BADB555C95CA7A5B7E5DF71585CF?doi=10.1.1.452.8002&rep=rep1&type=pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Future directions in disturbance research. *Ibis*, *149*, 120–124. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00673.x

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

Tablado, Z., & Jenni, L. (2017). Determinants of uncertainty in wildlife responses to human disturbance. *Biological Reviews*, *92*(1), 216–233. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12224

Tarlow, E. M., & Blumstein, D. T. (2007). Evaluating methods to quantify anthropogenic stressors on wild animals. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, *102*(3–4), 429–451. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applanim.2006.05.040

Tavares, D. C., Guadagnin, D. L., Fulgencio De Moura, J., Siciliano, S., & Merico, A. (2015). Environmental and anthropogenic factors structuring waterbird habitats of tropical coastal lagoons: Implications for management. *Biological Conservation*, *186*, 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.027

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

Thomas, G. H., Lanctot, R. B., & Székely, T. (2006). Can intrinsic factors explain population declines in North American breeding shorebirds? A comparative analysis. *Animal Conservation*, *9*(3), 252–258. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00029.x

Treves, A., Wallace, R. B., Naughton-Treves, L., & Morales, A. (2006). Co-managing human–wildlife conflicts: A review. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *11*(6), 383–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200600984265

Triplet, P. (1996). Oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone. In *Pedobiologia* (p. 21). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (*Calidris canutus*): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Fitzsimons, J. A., Wescott, G., Miller, K. K., Ekanayake, K. B., & Schneider, T. (2014). Bark in the park: A review of domestic dogs in parks. *Environmental Management*, *54*(3), 373–382. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0311-1

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Whittaker, D., & Knight, R. L. (1998). Human dimensions understanding wildlife responses to humans. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *26*(2), 312–317. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0049815-0049822.pdf

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Impact on shorebirds**

Aarif, K. M., Muzaffar, S. B., Babu, S., & Prasadan, P. K. (2014). Shorebird assemblages respond to anthropogenic stress by altering habitat use in a wetland in India. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *23*(3), 727–740. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0630-9

Acevedo-Gutierrez, A., Acevedo, L., & Boren, L. (2011). Effects of the presence of official-looking volunteers on harassment of New Zealand fur seals. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 623–627. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel numenius phaeopus in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Anderson, S. H. (1995). Recreational disturbance and wildlife populations. In R. L. Knight & K. J. Gutzwiller (Eds.), *Wildlife and Recreationists: Coexistence Through Management and Research* (pp. 157–167). Washington, D.C.: Island Press. Retrieved from http://www.uvm.edu/rsenr/wfb175/Knight & Gutzwiller Chapter 9.pdf

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Arlettaz, R., Nusslé, S., Baltic, M., Vogel, P., Palme, R., Jenni-Eiermann, S., … Genoud, M. (2015). Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor recreation. *Bulleitin of the Ecological Society of America*, *96*, 475–477. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9623-96.3.475

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Cole, K. B., … Sitters, H. P. (2007). Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(4), 885–895. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2007.01308.x

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., & Ireland, P. L. (2000). *The effects of changes in shellfish stocks and winter weather on shorebird populations: results of a 30-year study on the Wash, England*. Retrieved from https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2000/rr238.pdf

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P., Nigel, A.C., Minton C.D.T., Peck, M.K. & Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Banks, P. B., & Bryant, J. V. (2007). Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters*, *3*(6), 611–613. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2007.0374

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Human disturbance: People as predation-free predators? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *41*(2), 335–343.

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low-level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Flight-initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *67*(4), 852–857.

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). Developing an evolutionary ecology of fear: How life history and natural history traits affect disturbance tolerance in birds. *Animal Behaviour*, *71*(2), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.05.010

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2017). The effect of ambivalence on on-leash dog walking compliance behavior in parks and protected areas. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *35*(3), 81–93. https://doi.org/10.18666/JPRA-2017-V35-I3-7440

Boyle, S. A., & Samson, F. B. (1985). Effects of nonconsumptive recreation on wildlife: a review. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *13*(2), 110–116. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13398-014-0173-7.2

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (n.d.). Human encroachment on barrier beaches of the northeastern U.S. and its impact on coastal birds (pp. 68–76). Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414281

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2000). Landscapes, tourism, and conservation. *Science of the Total Environment*, *249*, 39–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-9697(99)00509-4

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991a). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991b). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017a). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017b). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Burton, N. H. K. (2007). Landscape approaches to studying the effects of disturbance on waterbirds. *Ibis*, *149*, 95–101.

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Cardoni, D. A., Isacch, J. P., Fanjul, M. E., Escapa, M., & Iribarne, O. O. (2011). Relationship between anthropogenic sewage discharge, marsh structure and bird assemblages in an SW Atlantic saltmarsh. *Marine Environmental Research*, *71*, 122–130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2010.12.003

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chabot, D., & Bird, D. M. (2012). Evaluation of an off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system for surveying flocks of geese. *Waterbirds*, *35*(1), 170–174. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.035.0119

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Clarke, L. J., Hughes, K. M., Esteves, L. S., Herbert, R. J. H., & Stillman, R. A. (2017). Intertidal invertebrate harvesting: A meta-analysis of impacts and recovery in an important waterbird prey resource. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *584*, 229–244. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12349

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*. *Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Davis, K. L. (2016). *Effects of human and non-human activities on staging roseate tern parent-offspring interactions and hatch year survival at Cape Cod National Seashore*. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

de Boer, W. F., & Longamane, F. A. (1996). The exploitation of intertidal food resrouces in Inhaca Bay, Mozambique, by shorebirds and humans. *Biological Conservation*, *78*, 295–303.

De Freese, D. E. (1991). Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 73–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362132

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Dolman, P. M., & Sutherland, W. J. (1995). The response of bird populations to habitat loss. *Ibis*, *137*, S38–S46. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08456.x

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded *plover Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Duffy, D. C., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Human disturbance and breeding birds [with Author's Response]. *The Auk*, *96*(4), 815–817. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085678

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Forrest, A., & Cassady St. Clair, C. (2006). Effects of dog leash laws and habitat type on avian and small mammal communities in urban parks. *Urban Ecosystem*, *9*, 51–66. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-006-7903-3

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Geist, C., Liao, J., Libby, S., & Blumstein, D. T. (2005). Does intruder group size and orientation affect flight initiation distance in birds? *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, *28*(1), 69–73. Retrieved from https://www.eeb.ucla.edu/Faculty/Blumstein/pdf reprints/Geist_etal_2005.pdf

Gibbs, M. T. (2007). Assessing the risk of an aquaculture development on shorebirds using a Bayesian belief model. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, *13*(1), 156–179. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807030601105423

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001a). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001b). Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(2), 265–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00002-1

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (1998). The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review*, *12*, 67–72. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1416494

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Gotmark, F. (1992). The effects of investigator disturbance on nesting birds. In D. M. Power (Ed.), *Current Ornithology*. Plenum Press.

Gramann, J., Bonifield, R., & Kim, Y.-G. (1995). Effect of personality and situational factors on intentions to obey rules in outdoor recreation areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *27*(4), 326–343. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.1995.11949753

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hadwen, W. L., Hill, W., & Pickering, C. M. (2008). Linking visitor impact research to visitor impact monitoring in protected areas. *Journal of Ecotourism*, *7*(1), 87–93. https://doi.org/10.2167/joe193.0

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers Charadrius melodus and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Karp, D. G. (1996). Values and their effect on pro-environmental behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *28*(1), 111–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013916596281006

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Keller, V. (1996). Effects and management of disturbance of waterbirds by human recreational activities: a review. *Gibier Faune Sauvage*, *13*(3), 1039–1047. Retrieved from https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19971810734

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Kingsford, R. T. (1990). The effects of human activities on shorebirds, seabirds and waterbirds of Comerong Island, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven River. *Wetlands*, *9*(1), 7–12. Retrieved from http://ojs.library.unsw.edu.au/index.php/wetlands/article/viewFile/84/100

Klein, M. L. (1993). Waterbirds behavioral responses to human disturbances. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *21*(1), 31–39. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783357

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Lenth, B. E., Knight, R. L., & Brennan, M. E. (2008). The effects of dogs on wildlife communities. *Natural Areas Journal*, *28*(3), 218–227. https://doi.org/10.3375/0885-8608(2008)28[218:TEODOW]2.0.CO;2

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017a). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017b). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

Lowey, J., West, B., Canny, J., Reynolds, J., McDaniel, D., Jarvis, D., & Becker, H. (1994). NPC online library: Table of contents of report on effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park system. Retrieved February 1, 2018, from http://www.nonoise.org/library/npreport/intro.htm#top

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis. Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Major, R. E. (1989). The effect of human observers on the intensity of nest predation. *Ibis*, *132*, 608–612. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1990.tb00285.x

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

Masero, J. A., Castro, M., Estrella, S. M., & Pérez-Hurtado, A. (2008). Evaluating impacts of shellfish and baitworm digging on bird populations: Short-term negative effects on the availability of the mudsnail *Hydrobia ulvae* to shorebirds. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *17*(4), 691–701. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-005-3434-0

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

McEvoy, J. F., Hall, G. P., & McDonald, P. G. (2016). Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicle shape, flight path and camera type for waterfowl surveys: disturbance effects and species recognition. *PeerJ*, *4*, e1831. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.1831

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013a). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013b). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

McShane, T. O., Hirsch, P. D., Trung, T. C., Songorwa, A. N., Kinzig, A., Monteferri, B., … O' Connor, S. (2010). Hard choices: Making trade-offs between biodiversity conservation and human well-being. *Biological Conservation*, *144*, 966–972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.04.038

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Møller, A. P. (2008). Flight distance and blood parasites in birds. *Behavioral Ecology*, *19*(6), 1305–1313. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arn074

Møller, A. P., & Erritzøe, J. (2010). Flight distance and eye size in birds. *Ethology*, *116*(5), 458–465. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2010.01754.x

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Pfister, C., Kasprzyk, M. J., & Harrington, B. A. (1998). Body-fat levels and annual return in migrating semipalmated sandpipers. *Auk*, *115*(4), 904–915.

Pierce Jones IV, G., Pearlstine, L. G., & Percival, H. F. (2006). An assessment of small unmanned aerial vehicles for wildlife research. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *34*(3), 750–758. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207720500438480

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers Thinornis rubricollis. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Rogers, A. A., & Burton, M. P. (2017). Social preferences for the design of biodiversity offsets for shorebirds in Australia. *Conservation Biology*, *31*(4), 828–836. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12874

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Ryan, P. G. (2013). Medium-term changes in coastal bird communities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Austral Ecology*, *38*(3), 251–259. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2012.02397.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., Schoeman, D. S., Huijbers, C. M., Olds, A. D., … Connolly, R. M. (2015). Conservation gone to the dogs: when canids rule the beach in small coastal reserves. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *24*(3), 493–509. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0830-3

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers Haematopus palliatus on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: Faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Sekercioglu, C. H. (2002). Impacts of birdwatching on human and avian communities. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(3), 282–289. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000206

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Shamoun-Baranes, J., Dokter, A. M., Van Gasteren, H., Van Loon, E. E., Leijnse, H., & Bouten, W. (2011). Birds flee en mass from New Year's Eve fireworks. *Behavioral Ecology*, *22*(6), 1173–1177. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr102

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature-based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Tavares, D. C., Guadagnin, D. L., Fulgencio De Moura, J., Siciliano, S., & Merico, A. (2015). Environmental and anthropogenic factors structuring waterbird habitats of tropical coastal lagoons: Implications for management. *Biological Conservation*, *186*, 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.027

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews Burhinus oedicnemus and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew Numenius arquata. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

Triplet, P. (1996a). Oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone. In *Pedobiologia* (p. 21). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Triplet, P. (1996b). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Tynon, J. F., & Gómez, E. (2012). Interpersonal and social values conflict among coastal recreation activity groups in Hawaii. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *44*(4), 531–543. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.2012.11950277

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

Urfi, A. J., Goss-Custard, J. D., & A Lev Dit Durell, S. E. (1996). The ability of oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus* to compensate for lost feeding time: Field studies on individually marked birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 873–883. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404958

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Van Dongen, W. F. D., McLeod, E. M., Mulder, R. A., Weston, M. A., & Guay, P. J. (2015). The height of approaching humans does not affect flight-initiation distance. *Bird Study*, *62*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2015.1026309

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (*Calidris canutus*): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Walsh, W., & Scherer, A. (2002). *Biological opinion on the effects of completion of sections I and II of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey beach erosion control project Sea Bright to Manasquan, Monmouth County, New Jersey on the Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) and Seabeach Amaranth (Am*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/endangered/TEBO/PDFs/Monmouth County Programmatic BO.pdf

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Williams, A. J., Ward, V. L., & Underhill, L. G. (2004). Waders respond quickly and positively to the banning of off-road vehicles from beaches in south Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *104*, 79–81. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/iwsgb/v104/p00079-p00081.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

Wright, M. D., Goodman, P., & Cameron, T. C. (2010). Exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise. *Wildfowl*, *60*, 150–167.

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

Young, E. L. (2017). *Influence of shoreline stabilization structures on nekton and avian assemblages in salt marsh habitats*. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Impact on habitat**

Aarif, K. M., Muzaffar, S. B., Babu, S., & Prasadan, P. K. (2014). Shorebird assemblages respond to anthropogenic stress by altering habitat use in a wetland in India. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *23*(3), 727–740. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0630-9

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Anders, F., & Leatherman, S. (1987). Effects of off-road vehicles on coastal vegetation at Fire Island, New York, USA. *Environmental Management*, *11*(1), 45–52. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01867178

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Artukhin, Y. V. A. (1990). Anthropogenic effects on recreational beaches. In P. Fabbri (Ed.), *Recreational Uses of Coastal Areas* (pp. 231–234). Kluwer Academic Publishers. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414338

Bai, A. M., Chih, W., Lai, Y., Lee, P., & Lien, Y. (2018). Aquaculture ponds as important high-tide habitats for waterbirds along the west coast of Taiwan. *Ornithological Science*, *17*(1), 55–67. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.55

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Basso, E., Fonseca, J., Drever, M. C., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Effects of intertidal habitat availability on the use of anthropogenic habitats as foraging grounds by shorebirds: a case study on semi-intensive shrimp farms. *Hydrobiologia*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3394-x

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Bleich, J. L. (1988). Chrome on the range: Off-road vehicles on public lands. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, *15*(1), 159–187. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24113002

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Brown, A. C., & McLachlan, A. (2002). Sandy shore ecosystems and the threats facing them: Some predictions for the year 2025. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(1), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.1017/S037689290200005X

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Cardoni, D. A., Isacch, J. P., Fanjul, M. E., Escapa, M., & Iribarne, O. O. (2011). Relationship between anthropogenic sewage discharge, marsh structure and bird assemblages in an SW Atlantic saltmarsh. *Marine Environmental Research*, *71*, 122–130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2010.12.003

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

De Freese, D. E. (1991). Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 73–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362132

Defeo, O., McLachlan, A., Schoeman, D. S., Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Jones, A., … Scapini, F. (2009). Threats to sandy beach ecosystems: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *81*(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2008.09.022

Dolman, P. M., & Sutherland, W. J. (1995). The response of bird populations to habitat loss. *Ibis*, *137*, S38–S46. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08456.x

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Gibbs, M. T. (2007). Assessing the risk of an aquaculture development on shorebirds using a Bayesian belief model. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, *13*(1), 156–179. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807030601105423

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (2001). Depletion models can predict shorebird distribution at different spatial scales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, *268*, 369–376. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2000.1386

Godfrey, P. (1981). Ecological effects of off-road vehicles on Cape Cod. *Oceanus*, *23*(4), 56–67. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414294

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Greene, K. (2002). *Beach nourishment: A review of the biological and physical impacts*. Retrieved from http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/beachNourishment.pdf

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Hosier, P. E., & Eaton, T. E. (1980). The impact of vehicles on dune and grassland vegetation on a south-eastern North Carolina barrier beach. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *17*(1), 173–182. https://doi.org/10.2307/2402972

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013a). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013b). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Jackson, N. L., Nordstrom, K. F., Saini, S., & Smith, D. R. (2010). Effects of nourishment on the form and function of an estuarine beach. *Ecological Engineering*, *36*(12), 1709–1718. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.07.016

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Kelly, J. F. (2016). Assessing the spatial compatibility of recreational activities with beach vegetation and wrack in New Jersey: Prospects for compromise management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *123*, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.12.002

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Labude, B. D. (2012). *Off-road vehicle impact on sediment displacement and disruption at Assasteague Island National Seashore, Maryland*.

Leatherman, S. P. (n.d.). *The impact of off-road vehicles on coastal ecosystems in Cape Cod National Seashore: an overview*. Amherst, Massachussetts: Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/2027/umn.31951d01693883i

Lehnen, S. E., & Krementz, D. G. (2013). Use of aquaculture ponds and other habitats by autumn migrating shorebirds along the lower Mississippi river. *Environmental Management*, *52*(2), 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-013-0087-8

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Manning, L. M. (2003). *Ecology of ocean beaches: The importance of human disturbance and complex biological interactions within a physically rigorous environment*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415040

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Nelson, W. G. (1993). Beach restoration in the Southeastern US: Environmental effects and biological monitoring. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *19*, 157–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/0964-5691(93)90004-I

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Peterson, C. H., & Bishop, M. J. (2005). Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. *BioScience*, *55*(10), 887–896. https://doi.org/10.1641/0006-3568(2005)055[0887:ateiob]2.0.co;2

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Rakocinski, C. F., Heard, R. W., LeCroy, S. E., McLelland, J. A., & Simons, T. (1996). Responses by macrobenthic assemblages to extensive beach restoration at Perdido Key, Florida, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *12*(1), 326–353. https://doi.org/10.2307/4298484

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Lercari, D., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sánchez-Moyano, J. E., Jiménez-Rodríguez, A., Pérez-Hurtado, A., & García-García, F. J. (2015). Human pressure on sandy beaches: Implications for trophic functioning. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *38*(5), 1782–1796. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-014-9910-6

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sanchez-Moyano, J. E., & Garcia-Garcia, F. J. (2015). Response of intertidal sandy-beach macrofauna to human trampling: An urban vs. natural beach system approach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *103*, 36–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.11.005

Sargent, S., Allan, R., Bilham, K., Clarke, B., Faulkner, A., Flaherty, T., … Woehler, E. J. (2012). *Off-road vehicles on beaches -the impacts, implications and options for coastal managers in Australia*. Retrieved from http://mybribieisland.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Discussion-Paper_ORVForeshores_2012+1.pdf

Schlacher, T. A., & Morrison, J. M. (2008). Beach disturbance caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) on sandy shores: Relationship with traffic volumes and a new method to quantify impacts using image-based data acquisition and analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *56*(9), 1646–1649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.06.008

Schoeman, D. S., McLachlan, A., & Dugan, J. E. (2000). Lessons from a disturbance experiment in the intertidal zone of an exposed sandy beach. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *50*(6), 869–884. https://doi.org/10.1006/ecss.2000.0612

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Tavares, D. C., Guadagnin, D. L., Fulgencio De Moura, J., Siciliano, S., & Merico, A. (2015). Environmental and anthropogenic factors structuring waterbird habitats of tropical coastal lagoons: Implications for management. *Biological Conservation*, *186*, 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.027

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle ( ORV ) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

Walsh, W., & Scherer, A. (2002). *Biological opinion on the effects of completion of sections I and II of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey beach erosion control project Sea Bright to Manasquan, Monmouth County, New Jersey on the Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) and Seabeach Amaranth (Am*.

Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/endangered/TEBO/PDFs/Monmouth County Programmatic BO.pdf

Wolcott, T. G., & Wolcott, D. L. (1984). Impact of off-road vehicles on macroinvertebrates of a Mid-Atlantic Beach. *Biological Conservation*, *29*, 217–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(84)90100-9

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

### Impact on prey

Andres, B. (2003). *Delaware Bay shorebird-horseshoe crab assessment report and peer review*. Arlington, VA.

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., & Ireland, P. L. (2000). *The effects of changes in shellfish stocks and winter weather on shorebird populations: results of a 30-year study on the Wash, England*. Retrieved from https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2000/rr238.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Maclean, I. M., & Clark, N. A. (2010). Impacts of shellfisheries and nutrient inputs on waterbird communities in the Wash, England. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *47*(1), 191–199. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01760.x

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (Limulus *polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Brosnan, D. M., & Crumrine, L. L. (1994). Effects of human trampling on marine rocky shore communities. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *177*(1), 79–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0981(94)90145-7

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Clarke, L. J., Hughes, K. M., Esteves, L. S., Herbert, R. J. H., & Stillman, R. A. (2017). Intertidal invertebrate harvesting: A meta-analysis of impacts and recovery in an important waterbird prey resource. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *584*, 229–244. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12349

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Davies, R., Speldewinde, P. C., & Stewart, B. A. (2016). Low level off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic negatively impacts macroinvertebrate assemblages at sandy beaches in south-western Australia. *Scientific Reports*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24899

de Boer, W. F., & Longamane, F. A. (1996). The exploitation of intertidal food resrouces in Inhaca Bay, Mozambique, by shorebirds and humans. *Biological Conservation*, *78*, 295–303.

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam *Donax hanleyanus* in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Fanini, L., Zampicinini, G., & Pafilis, E. (2014). Beach parties: A case study on recreational human use of the beach and its effects on mobile arthropod fauna. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(1), 69–79. https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2013.821674

Ferreira, M., & Rosso, S. (2009). Effects of human trampling on a rocky shore fauna on the Sao Paulo coast, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, *69*(4), 993–999. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842009000500003

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Gibbs, M. T. (2007). Assessing the risk of an aquaculture development on shorebirds using a Bayesian belief model. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, *13*(1), 156–179. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807030601105423

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (2001). Depletion models can predict shorebird distribution at different spatial scales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, *268*, 369–376. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2000.1386

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Godfrey, P. (1981). Ecological effects of off-road vehicles on Cape Cod. *Oceanus*, *23*(4), 56–67. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414294

Gorzelany, J. F., & Nelson, W. G. (1987). The effects of beach replenishment on the benthos of a sub-tropical Florida beach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *21*(2), 75–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(87)90043-2

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Greenslade, P., & Greenslade, P. J. M. (1977). *Effects of vehicles on arthropods inhabiting the soil surface*.

Hayden, B., & Dolan, R. (1974). Impact of beach nourishment on distribution of Emerita talpoioa, the common mole crab. *Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division*, *100*(2), 123–132. Retrieved from http://cedb.asce.org/CEDBsearch/record.jsp?dockey=0021898

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

Leewis, L., van Bodegom, P. M., Rozema, J., & Janssen, G. M. (2012). Does beach nourishment have long-term effects on intertidal macroinvertebrate species abundance? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *113*, 172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECSS.2012.07.021

Llewellyn, P., & Shackley, S. (1996). The effects of mechanical beach cleaning on invertebrate populations. *British Wildlife*, *7*, 147–155. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414341

Logan, J. M. (2005). Effects of clam digging on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in a Maine mudflat. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *12*(3), 315–324. https://doi.org/10.1656/1092-6194(2005)012[0315:EOCDOB]2.0.CO;2

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Manning, L. M. (2003). *Ecology of ocean beaches: The importance of human disturbance and complex biological interactions within a physically rigorous environment*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415040

Masero, J. A., Castro, M., Estrella, S. M., & Pérez-Hurtado, A. (2008). Evaluating impacts of shellfish and baitworm digging on bird populations: Short-term negative effects on the availability of the mudsnail *Hydrobia ulvae* to shorebirds. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *17*(4), 691–701. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-005-3434-0

Moffett, M. D., McLachlan, A., Winter, P. E. D., & De Ruyck, A. M. C. (1998). Impact of trampling on sandy beach macrofauna. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *4*(1), 87–90. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02806494

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa)* in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Rakocinski, C. F., Heard, R. W., LeCroy, S. E., McLelland, J. A., & Simons, T. (1996). Responses by macrobenthic assemblages to extensive beach restoration at Perdido Key, Florida, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *12*(1), 326–353. https://doi.org/10.2307/4298484

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Lercari, D., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sánchez-Moyano, J. E., Jiménez-Rodríguez, A., Pérez-Hurtado, A., & García-García, F. J. (2015). Human pressure on sandy beaches: Implications for trophic functioning. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *38*(5), 1782–1796. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-014-9910-6

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sanchez-Moyano, J. E., & Garcia-Garcia, F. J. (2015). Response of intertidal sandy-beach macrofauna to human trampling: An urban vs. natural beach system approach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *103*, 36–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.11.005

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., Richardson, D., & McLean, I. (2008). Impacts of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on macrobenthic assemblages on sandy beaches. *Environmental Management*, *41*(6), 878–892. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9071-0

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L. M. C., & Walker, S. J. (2008). Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam Donax deltoides. *Hydrobiologia*, *610*, 345–350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-008-9426-9

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L., & Price, S. (2007). Vehicles versus conservation of invertebrates on sandy beaches: mortalities inflicted by off-road vehicles on ghost crabs. *Marine Ecology*, *28*, 354–367. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0485.2007.00156.x

Shepherd, P. C. F., & Boates, J. S. (1999). Effects of a commercial baitworm harvest on semipalmated sandpipers and their prey in the Bay of Fundy Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve. *Conservation Biology*, *13*(2), 347–356. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1999.013002347.x

Sheppard, N., Pitt, K. A., & Schlacher, T. A. (2009). Sub-lethal effects of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on surf clams on sandy beaches. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *380*, 113–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2009.09.009

Steinback, J., & Ginsberg, H. (n.d.). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates of the temperate*. Retrieved from https://www.nps.gov/caco/learn/nature/upload/Steinback-Ginsberg-ORVeffects-DRAFT.pdf

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle ( ORV ) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

Wolcott, T. G., & Wolcott, D. L. (1984). Impact of off-road vehicles on macroinvertebrates of a Mid-Atlantic Beach. *Biological Conservation*, *29*, 217–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(84)90100-9

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

## Location

### Africa

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel numenius phaeopus in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

de Boer, W. F., & Longamane, F. A. (1996). The exploitation of intertidal food resrouces in Inhaca Bay, Mozambique, by shorebirds and humans. *Biological Conservation*, *78*, 295–303.

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jeffrey, R. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/content/wild/17/2/AJA03794369_3502

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Ryan, P. G. (2013). Medium-term changes in coastal bird communities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Austral Ecology*, *38*(3), 251–259. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2012.02397.x

Schoeman, D. S., McLachlan, A., & Dugan, J. E. (2000). Lessons from a disturbance experiment in the intertidal zone of an exposed sandy beach. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *50*(6), 869–884. https://doi.org/10.1006/ecss.2000.0612

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Treves, A., Wallace, R. B., Naughton-Treves, L., & Morales, A. (2006). Co-managing human–wildlife conflicts: A review. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *11*(6), 383–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200600984265

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Williams, A. J., Ward, V. L., & Underhill, L. G. (2004). Waders respond quickly and positively to the banning of off-road vehicles from beaches in south Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *104*, 79–81. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/iwsgb/v104/p00079-p00081.pdf

**Alabama**

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

**Alaska**

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

**Arizona**

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

**Asia**

Aarif, K. M., Muzaffar, S. B., Babu, S., & Prasadan, P. K. (2014). Shorebird assemblages respond to anthropogenic stress by altering habitat use in a wetland in India. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *23*(3), 727–740. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0630-9

Bai, A. M., Chih, W., Lai, Y., Lee, P., & Lien, Y. (2018). Aquaculture ponds as important high-tide habitats for waterbirds along the west coast of Taiwan. *Ornithological Science*, *17*(1), 55–67. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.55

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Fanini, L., Zampicinini, G., & Pafilis, E. (2014). Beach parties: A case study on recreational human use of the beach and its effects on mobile arthropod fauna. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(1), 69–79. https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2013.821674

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Atlantic Coast**

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Australia**

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Banks, P. B., & Bryant, J. V. (2007). Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters*, *3*(6), 611–613. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2007.0374

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Flight-initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *67*(4), 852–857.

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Davies, R., Speldewinde, P. C., & Stewart, B. A. (2016). Low level off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic negatively impacts macroinvertebrate assemblages at sandy beaches in south-western Australia. *Scientific Reports*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24899

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Geist, C., Liao, J., Libby, S., & Blumstein, D. T. (2005). Does intruder group size and orientation affect flight initiation distance in birds? *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, *28*(1), 69–73. Retrieved from https://www.eeb.ucla.edu/Faculty/Blumstein/pdf reprints/Geist_etal_2005.pdf

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Greenslade, P., & Greenslade, P. J. M. (1977). *Effects of vehicles on arthropods inhabiting the soil surface*.

Guay, P. J., van Dongen, W. F. D., Robinson, R. W., Blumstein, D. T., & Weston, M. A. (2016). AvianBuffer: An interactive tool for characterising and managing wildlife fear responses. *Ambio*, *45*(7), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-016-0779-4

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Kingsford, R. T. (1990). The effects of human activities on shorebirds, seabirds and waterbirds of Comerong Island, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven River. *Wetlands*, *9*(1), 7–12. Retrieved from http://ojs.library.unsw.edu.au/index.php/wetlands/article/viewFile/84/100

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013a). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013b). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Rogers, A. A., & Burton, M. P. (2017). Social preferences for the design of biodiversity offsets for shorebirds in Australia. *Conservation Biology*, *31*(4), 828–836. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12874

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Sargent, S., Allan, R., Bilham, K., Clarke, B., Faulkner, A., Flaherty, T., … Woehler, E. J. (2012). *Off-road vehicles on beaches -the impacts, implications and options for coastal managers in Australia*. Retrieved from http://mybribieisland.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Discussion-Paper_ORVForeshores_2012+1.pdf

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., & Morrison, J. M. (2008). Beach disturbance caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) on sandy shores: Relationship with traffic volumes and a new method to quantify impacts using image-based data acquisition and analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *56*(9), 1646–1649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.06.008

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L. M. C., & Walker, S. J. (2008). Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam Donax deltoides. *Hydrobiologia*, *610*, 345–350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-008-9426-9

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L., & Price, S. (2007). Vehicles versus conservation of invertebrates on sandy beaches: mortalities inflicted by off-road vehicles on ghost crabs. *Marine Ecology*, *28*, 354–367. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0485.2007.00156.x

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., Schoeman, D. S., Huijbers, C. M., Olds, A. D., … Connolly, R. M. (2015). Conservation gone to the dogs: when canids rule the beach in small coastal reserves. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *24*(3), 493–509. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0830-3

Sheppard, N., Pitt, K. A., & Schlacher, T. A. (2009). Sub-lethal effects of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on surf clams on sandy beaches. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *380*, 113–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2009.09.009

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle ( ORV ) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

**California**

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

**Canada**

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Borealis, T., & Bay, H. V. (2000). Terra borealis: Effects of noise on wildlife conference. In *Conference Proceedings Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador* (p. 74).

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2017). The effect of ambivalence on on-leash dog walking compliance behavior in parks and protected areas. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *35*(3), 81–93. https://doi.org/10.18666/JPRA-2017-V35-I3-7440

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Forrest, A., & Cassady St. Clair, C. (2006). Effects of dog leash laws and habitat type on avian and small mammal communities in urban parks. *Urban Ecosystem*, *9*, 51–66. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-006-7903-3

Morrison, R. I. G., Aubry, Y., Butler, R. W., Beyersbergen, G. W., Donaldson, G. M., Gratto-trevor, C. L., … Ross, R. K. (2001). Declines in North American shorebird populations. *International Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *94*, 34–38.

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Prescott, D. R. C., Engley, L., Gossen, P., Haekel, G., Hofman, E., Horner, C., … Sadler, T. (2002). *Alberta piping plover recovery plan 2002-2004*. Retrieved from http://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b53825111.pdf

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

**Colorado**

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Lenth, B. E., Knight, R. L., & Brennan, M. E. (2008). The effects of dogs on wildlife communities. *Natural Areas Journal*, *28*(3), 218–227. https://doi.org/10.3375/0885-8608(2008)28[218:TEODOW]2.0.CO;2

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

**Delaware Bay**

Andres, B. (2003). *Delaware Bay shorebird-horseshoe crab assessment report and peer review*. Arlington, VA.

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P. W., … Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Jackson, N. L., Nordstrom, K. F., Saini, S., & Smith, D. R. (2010). Effects of nourishment on the form and function of an estuarine beach. *Ecological Engineering*, *36*(12), 1709–1718. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.07.016

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa*) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

**Europe**

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., & Ireland, P. L. (2000). *The effects of changes in shellfish stocks and winter weather on shorebird populations: results of a 30-year study on the Wash, England*. Retrieved from https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2000/rr238.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Maclean, I. M., & Clark, N. A. (2010). Impacts of shellfisheries and nutrient inputs on waterbird communities in the Wash, England. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *47*(1), 191–199. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01760.x

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Burton, N. H. K. (2007). Landscape approaches to studying the effects of disturbance on waterbirds. *Ibis*, *149*, 95–101.

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Clarke, L. J., Hughes, K. M., Esteves, L. S., Herbert, R. J. H., & Stillman, R. A. (2017). Intertidal invertebrate harvesting: A meta-analysis of impacts and recovery in an important waterbird prey resource. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *584*, 229–244. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12349

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Llewellyn, P., & Shackley, S. (1996). The effects of mechanical beach cleaning on invertebrate populations. *British Wildlife*, *7*, 147–155. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414341

Madsen, J. (1998a). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Madsen, J. (1998b). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. II. Tests of hunting disturbance effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 398–417. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00315.x

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Owen, M. (1993). The UK shooting disturbance project. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 35–46.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Pullin, A. S., Knight, T. M., Stone, D. A., & Charman, K. (2004). Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation*, *119*(2), 245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.007

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew *Numenius arquata*. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Triplet, P. (1996). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for "alert distances" in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

**Florida**

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Avissar, N., Haskell, W., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Rogers, K. (2016). *Florida shorebird database: Annual report - 2015*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/53554/FSD_AnnualReport2015_Final_Maps.pdf

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991a). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (Calidris *alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus)* in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

De Freese, D. E. (1991). Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 73–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362132

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Gorzelany, J. F., & Nelson, W. G. (1987). The effects of beach replenishment on the benthos of a sub-tropical Florida beach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *21*(2), 75–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(87)90043-2

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Pierce Jones IV, G., Pearlstine, L. G., & Percival, H. F. (2006). An assessment of small unmanned aerial vehicles for wildlife research. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *34*(3), 750–758. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207720500438480

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Rakocinski, C. F., Heard, R. W., LeCroy, S. E., McLelland, J. A., & Simons, T. (1996). Responses by macrobenthic assemblages to extensive beach restoration at Perdido Key, Florida, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *12*(1), 326–353. https://doi.org/10.2307/4298484

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017a). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017b). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: Faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

**Georgia**

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

**Gulf of Mexico**

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012a). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012b). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

**Hawaii**

Tynon, J. F., & Gómez, E. (2012). Interpersonal and social values conflict among coastal recreation activity groups in Hawaii. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *44*(4), 531–543. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.2012.11950277

**Idaho**

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

**Louisiana**

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

**Maine**

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Logan, J. M. (2005). Effects of clam digging on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in a Maine mudflat. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *12*(3), 315–324. https://doi.org/10.1656/1092-6194(2005)012[0315:EOCDOB]2.0.CO;2

**Maryland**

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Labude, B. D. (2012). *Off-road vehicle impact on sediment displacement and disruption at Assasteague Island National Seashore, Maryland*.

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

**Massachusetts**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Bleich, J. L. (1988). Chrome on the range: Off-road vehicles on public lands. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, *15*(1), 159–187. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24113002

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Davis, K. L. (2016). *Effects of human and non-human activities on staging roseate tern parent-offspring interactions and hatch year survival at Cape Cod National Seashore*. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Godfrey, P. (1981). Ecological effects of off-road vehicles on Cape Cod. *Oceanus*, *23*(4), 56–67. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414294

Hallo, J. C., Manning, R. E., & Stokowski, P. A. (2009). Understanding and managing the off-road vehicle experience: Indicators of quality. *Managing Leisure*, *14*(3), 195–209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13606710902944995

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Leatherman, S. P. (n.d.). *The impact of off-road vehicles on coastal ecosystems in Cape Cod National Seashore: an overview*. Amherst, Massachusetts: Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/2027/umn.31951d01693883i

Massachusetts Diviosn of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (2016). *Massachusetts division of fisheries and wildlife (DFW) habitat conservation plan for piping plover*.

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Pfister, C., Kasprzyk, M. J., & Harrington, B. A. (1998). Body-fat levels and annual return in migrating semipalmated sandpipers. *Auk*, *115*(4), 904–915.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

**Mexico**

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Basso, E., Fonseca, J., Drever, M. C., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Effects of intertidal habitat availability on the use of anthropogenic habitats as foraging grounds by shorebirds: a case study on semi-intensive shrimp farms. *Hydrobiologia*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3394-x

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

**Michigan**

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

**Mid Atlantic**

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Wolcott, T. G., & Wolcott, D. L. (1984). Impact of off-road vehicles on macroinvertebrates of a Mid-Atlantic Beach. *Biological Conservation*, *29*, 217–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(84)90100-9

**Mississippi**

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Lehnen, S. E., & Krementz, D. G. (2013). Use of aquaculture ponds and other habitats by autumn migrating shorebirds along the lower Mississippi river. *Environmental Management*, *52*(2), 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-013-0087-8

**Nebraska**

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers Charadrius melodus and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

**Netherlands**

Leewis, L., van Bodegom, P. M., Rozema, J., & Janssen, G. M. (2012). Does beach nourishment have long-term effects on intertidal macroinvertebrate species abundance? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *113*, 172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECSS.2012.07.021

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Shamoun-Baranes, J., Dokter, A. M., Van Gasteren, H., Van Loon, E. E., Leijnse, H., & Bouten, W. (2011). Birds flee en mass from New Year's Eve fireworks. *Behavioral Ecology*, *22*(6), 1173–1177. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr102

**New Jersey**

Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Cole, K. B., … Sitters, H. P. (2007). Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(4), 885–895. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2007.01308.x

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Burger, J. (1981). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013a). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013b). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017a). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017b). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Kelly, J. F. (2016). Assessing the spatial compatibility of recreational activities with beach vegetation and wrack in New Jersey: Prospects for compromise management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *123*, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.12.002

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Walsh, W., & Scherer, A. (2002). *Biological opinion on the effects of completion of sections I and II of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey beach erosion control project Sea Bright to Manasquan, Monmouth County, New Jersey on the Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) and Seabeach Amaranth (Am*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/endangered/TEBO/PDFs/Monmouth County Programmatic BO.pdf

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

**New York**

Anders, F., & Leatherman, S. (1987). Effects of off-road vehicles on coastal vegetation at Fire Island, New York, USA. *Environmental Management*, *11*(1), 45–52. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01867178

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Hart, P. S., Nisbet, E. C., & Shanahan, J. E. (2011). Environmental values and the social amplification of risk: An examination of how environmental values and media use influence predispositions for public engagement in wildlife management decision making. *Society and Natural Resources*, *24*(3), 276–291. https://doi.org/10.1080/08941920802676464

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Steinback, J., & Ginsberg, H. (n.d.). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates of the temperate Atlantic Coast, U.S.A.* Retrieved from https://www.nps.gov/caco/learn/nature/upload/Steinback-Ginsberg-ORVeffects-DRAFT.pdf

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

**New Zealand**

Acevedo-Gutierrez, A., Acevedo, L., & Boren, L. (2011). Effects of the presence of official-looking volunteers on harassment of New Zealand fur seals. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 623–627. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Gibbs, M. T. (2007). Assessing the risk of an aquaculture development on shorebirds using a Bayesian belief model. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, *13*(1), 156–179. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807030601105423

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

**North America**

Andres, B. A., Smith, P. A., Morrison, R. I. G., Gratto-Trevor, C. L., Brown, S. C., & Friis, C. A. (2012). Population estimates of North American shorebirds, 2012. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *119*(3), 178–194. Retrieved from http://www.mendeley.com/research/population-estimates-north-american-shorebirds-2012/

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Thomas, G. H., Lanctot, R. B., & Székely, T. (2006). Can intrinsic factors explain population declines in North American breeding shorebirds? A comparative analysis. *Animal Conservation*, *9*(3), 252–258. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00029.x

**North Carolina**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Cohen, J., Erwin, M., French, J., Marion, J. L., & Meyers, M. (n.d.). *Synthesis of management, monitoring, and protection of protocols for threatened and endangered species and species of special concern at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*.

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hosier, P. E., & Eaton, T. E. (1980). The impact of vehicles on dune and grassland vegetation on a south-eastern North Carolina barrier beach. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *17*(1), 173–182. https://doi.org/10.2307/2402972

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Logan, J. M. (2005). Effects of clam digging on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in a Maine mudflat. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *12*(3), 315–324. https://doi.org/10.1656/1092-6194(2005)012[0315:EOCDOB]2.0.CO;2

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

Wolcott, T. G., & Wolcott, D. L. (1984). Impact of off-road vehicles on macroinvertebrates of a Mid-Atlantic Beach. *Biological Conservation*, *29*, 217–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(84)90100-9

Young, E. L. (2017). *Influence of shoreline stabilization structures on nekton and avian assemblages in salt marsh habitats*. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**North Dakota**

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

**Ohio**

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

**Oregon**

Brosnan, D. M., & Crumrine, L. L. (1994). Effects of human trampling on marine rocky shore communities. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *177*(1), 79–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0981(94)90145-7

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

**Pennsylvania**

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias. Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

**Philadelphia**

Andres, B. (2003). *Delaware Bay shorebird-horseshoe crab assessment report and peer review*. Arlington, VA.

Jackson, N. L., Nordstrom, K. F., Saini, S., & Smith, D. R. (2010). Effects of nourishment on the form and function of an estuarine beach. *Ecological Engineering*, *36*(12), 1709–1718. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.07.016

**Portugal**

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

**Rhode Island**

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

**Scotland**

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004a). Behavioural responses to human disturbance: A matter of choice? *Animal Behaviour*, *68*(5), 1065–1069. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2004.07.002

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004b). Human disturbance: People as predation-free predators? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *41*(2), 335–343.

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

**South America**

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Cardoni, D. A., Isacch, J. P., Fanjul, M. E., Escapa, M., & Iribarne, O. O. (2011). Relationship between anthropogenic sewage discharge, marsh structure and bird assemblages in an SW Atlantic saltmarsh. *Marine Environmental Research*, *71*, 122–130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2010.12.003

Castilla, J. C. (2001). Marine Ecosystems, Human Impacts on. In *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity* (5th ed., p. 8). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-384719-5.00425-1

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam *Donax hanleyanus* in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Ferreira, M., & Rosso, S. (2009). Effects of human trampling on a rocky shore fauna on the Sao Paulo coast, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, *69*(4), 993–999. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842009000500003

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Tavares, D. C., Guadagnin, D. L., Fulgencio De Moura, J., Siciliano, S., & Merico, A. (2015). Environmental and anthropogenic factors structuring waterbird habitats of tropical coastal lagoons: Implications for management. *Biological Conservation*, *186*, 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.027

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

**South Carolina**

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Sanders, F. J., Murphy, T. M., & Spinks, M. D. (2004). Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *27*(1), 83–88. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2004)027[0083:WAOTAO]2.0.CO;2

**South Dakota**

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

**Texas**

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

**UK**

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., & Ireland, P. L. (2000). *The effects of changes in shellfish stocks and winter weather on shorebird populations: results of a 30-year study on the Wash, England*. Retrieved from https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2000/rr238.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Maclean, I. M., & Clark, N. A. (2010). Impacts of shellfisheries and nutrient inputs on waterbird communities in the Wash, England. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *47*(1), 191–199. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01760.x

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Burton, N. H. K. (2007). Landscape approaches to studying the effects of disturbance on waterbirds. *Ibis*, *149*, 95–101.

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Clarke, L. J., Hughes, K. M., Esteves, L. S., Herbert, R. J. H., & Stillman, R. A. (2017). Intertidal invertebrate harvesting: A meta-analysis of impacts and recovery in an important waterbird prey resource. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *584*, 229–244. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12349

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Llewellyn, P., & Shackley, S. (1996). The effects of mechanical beach cleaning on invertebrate populations. *British Wildlife*, *7*, 147–155. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414341

Owen, M. (1993). The UK shooting disturbance project. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 35–46.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Pullin, A. S., Knight, T. M., Stone, D. A., & Charman, K. (2004). Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation*, *119*(2), 245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.007

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews Burhinus oedicnemus and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew *Numenius arquata. Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

**USA**

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Bleich, J. L. (1988). Chrome on the range: Off-road vehicles on public lands. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, *15*(1), 159–187. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24113002

Blouin, D. D. (2013). Are dogs' children, companions, or just animals? understanding variations in people's orientations toward animals. *Anthrozoos*, *26*(2), 279–294. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303713X13636846944402

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (n.d.). Human encroachment on barrier beaches of the northeastern U.S. and its impact on coastal birds (pp. 68–76). Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414281

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Hallo, J. C., Manning, R. E., & Stokowski, P. A. (2009). Understanding and managing the off-road vehicle experience: Indicators of quality. *Managing Leisure*, *14*(3), 195–209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13606710902944995

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Leatherman, S. P. (n.d.). *The impact of off-road vehicles on coastal ecosystems in Cape Cod National Seashore: an overview*. Amherst, Massachusetts: Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/2027/umn.31951d01693883i

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Nelson, W. G. (1993). Beach restoration in the Southeastern US: Environmental effects and biological monitoring. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *19*, 157–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/0964-5691(93)90004-I

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Peterson, C. H., & Bishop, M. J. (2005). Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. *BioScience*, *55*(10), 887–896. https://doi.org/10.1641/0006-3568(2005)055[0887:ateiob]2.0.co;2

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Virginia**

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus)* nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013a). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013b). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

**Wisconsin**

Treves, A., Wallace, R. B., Naughton-Treves, L., & Morales, A. (2006). Co-managing human–wildlife conflicts: A review. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *11*(6), 383–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200600984265

## Species

**African Black Oystercatcher**

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini)*: A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

**American Golden Plover**

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**American Oystercatcher**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Sanders, F. J., Murphy, T. M., & Spinks, M. D. (2004). Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *27*(1), 83–88. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2004)027[0083:WAOTAO]2.0.CO;2

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Arctic Tern**

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

**Australia Pied Oystercatcher**

Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Flight-initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *67*(4), 852–857.

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

**Black Guillemot**

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

**Black Oystercatcher**

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

**Black Skimmer**

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

**Black-bellied Plover**

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

**Black-tailed Godwit**

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (1998). The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review*, *12*, 67–72. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1416494

**Brown Pelican**

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

**Cassin's Auklet**

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

**Common Tern**

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

**Cormorant**

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

**Crested Tern**

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

**Curlew**

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

**Dotterel**

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

**Double Crested Cormorant**

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

**Dunlin**

Andres, B. (2003). *Delaware Bay shorebird-horseshoe crab assessment report and peer review*. Arlington, VA.

Bai, A. M., Chih, W., Lai, Y., Lee, P., & Lien, Y. (2018). Aquaculture ponds as important high-tide habitats for waterbirds along the west coast of Taiwan. *Ornithological Science*, *17*(1), 55–67. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.55

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Eastern Curlew**

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

**Egret**

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

**Eskimo Curlew**

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**European Oystercatcher**

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

**Eurasian Curlew**

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

**Eurasian Oystercatcher**

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

**Far Eastern Curlew**

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

**Geese**

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Chabot, D., & Bird, D. M. (2012). Evaluation of an off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system for surveying flocks of geese. *Waterbirds*, *35*(1), 170–174. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.035.0119

Van Dongen, W. F. D., McLeod, E. M., Mulder, R. A., Weston, M. A., & Guay, P. J. (2015). The height of approaching humans does not affect flight-initiation distance. *Bird Study*, *62*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2015.1026309

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

**Godwit**

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (2001). Depletion models can predict shorebird distribution at different spatial scales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, *268*, 369–376. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2000.1386

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

**Golden Plover**

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Yalden, D. W., & Yalden, P. E. (1989). The sensitivity of breeding golden plovers, *Pluvialis apricaria*, to human intruders. *Bird Study*, *36*(1), 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063658909477002

**Greater Yellowlegs**

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

**Greenshank**

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

**Gull**

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Flight-initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *67*(4), 852–857.

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

**Gull-billed Tern**

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

**Heron**

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

**Hooded Plover**

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

**Kentish Plover**

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

**Killdeer**

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

**Kittiwake**

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

**Lapwing**

Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Flight-initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *67*(4), 852–857.

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Fletcher, K, Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (Vanellus vanellus): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

**Least Tern**

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (Sternula antillarum) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns Sterna *antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

**Little Tern**

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

**Marbled Godwit**

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Piping Plover**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (Charadrius melodus). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Haig, S. M., Ferland, C. L., Cuthbert, F. J., Dingledine, J., Goossen, J. P., Hecht, A., & McPhillips, N. (2005). A complete species census and evidence for regional declines in piping plovers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(1), 160–173. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)069<0160:ACSCAE>2.0.CO;2

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (2016). *Massachusetts division of fisheries and wildlife (DFW) habitat conservation plan for piping plover*.

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Prescott, D. R. C., Engley, L., Gossen, P., Haekel, G., Hofman, E., Horner, C., … Sadler, T. (2002). *Alberta piping plover recovery plan 2002-2004*. Retrieved from http://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b53825111.pdf

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers *(Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Walsh, W., & Scherer, A. (2002). *Biological opinion on the effects of completion of sections I and II of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey beach erosion control project Sea Bright to Manasquan, Monmouth County, New Jersey on the Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) and Seabeach Amaranth (Am*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/endangered/TEBO/PDFs/Monmouth County Programmatic BO.pdf

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Red Knot**

Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Cole, K. B., … Sitters, H. P. (2007). Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(4), 885–895. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2007.01308.x

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P. W., … Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Powers, C. W., Clarke, J. H., Brown, K., Kosson, D., … Pittfield, T. (2013). Determining environmental impacts for sensitive species: Using iconic species as bioindicators for management and policy. *Journal of Environmental Protection*, *4*, 87–95. https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2013.48A2011

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013a). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013b). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017a). Habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017b). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa*) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (*Calidris canutus*): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Red-capped Plover**

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

**Ringed Plover**

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover Charadrius hiaticula population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

**Roseate Tern**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Davis, K. L. (2016). *Effects of human and non-human activities on staging roseate tern parent-offspring interactions and hatch year survival at Cape Cod National Seashore*. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

**Ruddy Turnstone**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Behavioural responses to human disturbance: A matter of choice? *Animal Behaviour*, *68*(5), 1065–1069. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2004.07.002

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

**Sanderling**

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (Calidris alba). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

**Sandpiper**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers Tringa glareola: Implications for “alert distances” in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

**Semipalmated Plover**

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey’s southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

**Semipalmated Sandpiper**

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Pfister, C., Kasprzyk, M. J., & Harrington, B. A. (1998). Body-fat levels and annual return in migrating semipalmated sandpipers. *Auk*, *115*(4), 904–915.

Shepherd, P. C. F., & Boates, J. S. (1999). Effects of a commercial baitworm harvest on semipalmated sandpipers and their prey in the Bay of Fundy Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve. *Conservation Biology*, *13*(2), 347–356. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1999.013002347.x

**Short-billed Dowitcher**

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

**Snowy Egret**

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

**Snowy Plover**

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Hatch, D. (1997). *Draft snowy plover management plan for Ocean Beach*.

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy .pdf

**Stone Curlew**

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

**Whimbrel**

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus* in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

**Willet**

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

**Wilson's Plover**

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

## Seasons

**Fall**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Davis, K. L. (2016). *Effects of human and non-human activities on staging roseate tern parent-offspring interactions and hatch year survival at Cape Cod National Seashore*. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of *lanice conchilega* beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Lehnen, S. E., & Krementz, D. G. (2013). Use of aquaculture ponds and other habitats by autumn migrating shorebirds along the lower Mississippi river. *Environmental Management*, *52*(2), 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-013-0087-8

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. II. Tests of hunting disturbance effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 398–417. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00315.x

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Urfi, A. J., Goss-Custard, J. D., & A Lev Dit Durell, S. E. (1996). The ability of oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus* to compensate for lost feeding time: Field studies on individually marked birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 873–883. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404958

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

Young, E. L. (2017). *Influence of shoreline stabilization structures on nekton and avian assemblages in salt marsh habitats*. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Spring**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers *(Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Cole, K. B., … Sitters, H. P. (2007). Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(4), 885–895. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2007.01308.x

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P. W., … Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus Polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of *lanice conchilega* beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers Actitis hypoleucos breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

**Summer**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, Ardea herodias. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers *(Charadrius nivosus)* in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Fanini, L., Zampicinini, G., & Pafilis, E. (2014). Beach parties: A case study on recreational human use of the beach and its effects on mobile arthropod fauna. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(1), 69–79. https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2013.821674

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus):* a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of *lanice conchilega* beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus)* at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (Sternula antillarum) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Pfister, C., Kasprzyk, M. J., & Harrington, B. A. (1998). Body-fat levels and annual return in migrating semipalmated sandpipers. *Auk*, *115*(4), 904–915.

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

Schlacher, T. A., Richardson, D., & McLean, I. (2008). Impacts of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on macrobenthic assemblages on sandy beaches. *Environmental Management*, *41*(6), 878–892. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9071-0

Shepherd, P. C. F., & Boates, J. S. (1999). Effects of a commercial baitworm harvest on semipalmated sandpipers and their prey in the Bay of Fundy Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve. *Conservation Biology*, *13*(2), 347–356. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1999.013002347.x

Sheppard, N., Pitt, K. A., & Schlacher, T. A. (2009). Sub-lethal effects of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on surf clams on sandy beaches. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *380*, 113–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2009.09.009

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews Burhinus oedicnemus and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for “alert distances” in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

**Winter**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., & Ireland, P. L. (2000). *The effects of changes in shellfish stocks and winter weather on shorebird populations: results of a 30-year study on the Wash, England*. Retrieved from https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2000/rr238.pdf

Bai, A. M., Chih, W., Lai, Y., Lee, P., & Lien, Y. (2018). Aquaculture ponds as important high-tide habitats for waterbirds along the west coast of Taiwan. *Ornithological Science*, *17*(1), 55–67. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.55

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*. *Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012a). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (1998). The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review*, *12*, 67–72. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1416494

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Haig, S. M., Ferland, C. L., Cuthbert, F. J., Dingledine, J., Goossen, J. P., Hecht, A., & McPhillips, N. (2005). A complete species census and evidence for regional declines in piping plovers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(1), 160–173. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)069<0160:ACSCAE>2.0.CO;2

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Logan, J. M. (2005). Effects of clam digging on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in a Maine mudflat. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *12*(3), 315–324. https://doi.org/10.1656/1092-6194(2005)012[0315:EOCDOB]2.0.CO;2

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. II. Tests of hunting disturbance effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 398–417. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00315.x

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McEvoy, J. F., Hall, G. P., & McDonald, P. G. (2016). Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicle shape, flight path and camera type for waterfowl surveys: disturbance effects and species recognition. *PeerJ*, *4*, e1831. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.1831

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa*) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Owen, M. (1993). The UK shooting disturbance project. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 35–46.

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Sanders, F. J., Murphy, T. M., & Spinks, M. D. (2004). Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *27*(1), 83–88. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2004)027[0083:WAOTAO]2.0.CO;2

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew Numenius arquata. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings Calidris alba. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Urfi, A. J., Goss-Custard, J. D., & A Lev Dit Durell, S. E. (1996). The ability of oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus* to compensate for lost feeding time: Field studies on individually marked birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 873–883. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404958

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (Calidris canutus): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

## Migration Status

### Migrant

Aarif, K. M., Muzaffar, S. B., Babu, S., & Prasadan, P. K. (2014). Shorebird assemblages respond to anthropogenic stress by altering habitat use in a wetland in India. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *23*(3), 727–740. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0630-9

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel numenius phaeopus in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Cole, K. B., … Sitters, H. P. (2007). Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(4), 885–895. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2007.01308.x

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Avissar, N., Haskell, W., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Rogers, K. (2016). *Florida shorebird database: Annual report - 2015*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/53554/FSD_AnnualReport2015_Final_Maps.pdf

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P. W., … Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Basso, E., Fonseca, J., Drever, M. C., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Effects of intertidal habitat availability on the use of anthropogenic habitats as foraging grounds by shorebirds: a case study on semi-intensive shrimp farms. *Hydrobiologia*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3394-x

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). The multipredator hypothesis and the evolutionary persistence of antipredator behavior. *Ethology*, *112*(3), 209–217. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2006.01209.x

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991a). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (Calidris alba). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991b). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013a). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013b). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017a). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017b). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Burger, J., Niles, L. J., & Clark, K. E. (1997). Importance of beach, mudflat and marsh habitats to migrant shorebirds on Delaware Bay. *Biological Conservation*, *79*(2–3), 283–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(96)00077-8

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chabot, D., & Bird, D. M. (2012). Evaluation of an off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system for surveying flocks of geese. *Waterbirds*, *35*(1), 170–174. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.035.0119

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers *(Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Collazo, J. A., O'Harra, D. A., & Kelly, C. A. (2002). Accessible habitat for shorebirds: Factors influencing its availability and conservation implications. *Waterbirds*, *25*, 13–24.

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Colwell, M. A. (2010). *Shorebird ecology, conservation, and management*. University of California Press. Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books?id=s2xR5UMwG1oC&pgis=1

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Davis, K. L. (2016). *Effects of human and non-human activities on staging roseate tern parent-offspring interactions and hatch year survival at Cape Cod National Seashore*. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Dolman, P. M., & Sutherland, W. J. (1995). The response of bird populations to habitat loss. *Ibis*, *137*, S38–S46. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08456.x

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012a). Foraging conditions “at the end of the world” in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers *(Charadrius nivosus)* exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Gibbs, M. T. (2007). Assessing the risk of an aquaculture development on shorebirds using a Bayesian belief model. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, *13*(1), 156–179. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807030601105423

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Guay, P. J., van Dongen, W. F. D., Robinson, R. W., Blumstein, D. T., & Weston, M. A. (2016). AvianBuffer: An interactive tool for characterising and managing wildlife fear responses. *Ambio*, *45*(7), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-016-0779-4

Haig, S. M., Ferland, C. L., Cuthbert, F. J., Dingledine, J., Goossen, J. P., Hecht, A., & McPhillips, N. (2005). A complete species census and evidence for regional declines in piping plovers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(1), 160–173. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)069<0160:ACSCAE>2.0.CO;2

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hatch, D. (1997). *Draft snowy plover management plan for Ocean Beach*.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012a). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Lehnen, S. E., & Krementz, D. G. (2013). Use of aquaculture ponds and other habitats by autumn migrating shorebirds along the lower Mississippi river. *Environmental Management*, *52*(2), 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-013-0087-8

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging and ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Madsen, J. (1998a). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Madsen, J. (1998b). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. II. Tests of hunting disturbance effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 398–417. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00315.x

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Masero, J. A., Castro, M., Estrella, S. M., & Pérez-Hurtado, A. (2008). Evaluating impacts of shellfish and baitworm digging on bird populations: Short-term negative effects on the availability of the mudsnail Hydrobia ulvae to shorebirds. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *17*(4), 691–701. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-005-3434-0

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (2016). *Massachusetts division of fisheries and wildlife (DFW) habitat conservation plan for piping plover*.

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McEvoy, J. F., Hall, G. P., & McDonald, P. G. (2016). Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicle shape, flight path and camera type for waterfowl surveys: disturbance effects and species recognition. *PeerJ*, *4*, e1831. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.1831

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Møller, A. P. (2008). Flight distance and blood parasites in birds. *Behavioral Ecology*, *19*(6), 1305–1313. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arn074

Møller, A. P., & Erritzøe, J. (2010). Flight distance and eye size in birds. *Ethology*, *116*(5), 458–465. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2010.01754.x

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa*) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Pfister, C., Kasprzyk, M. J., & Harrington, B. A. (1998). Body-fat levels and annual return in migrating semipalmated sandpipers. *Auk*, *115*(4), 904–915.

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Prescott, D. R. C., Engley, L., Gossen, P., Haekel, G., Hofman, E., Horner, C., … Sadler, T. (2002). *Alberta piping plover recovery plan 2002-2004*. Retrieved from http://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b53825111.pdf

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rogers, A. A., & Burton, M. P. (2017). Social preferences for the design of biodiversity offsets for shorebirds in Australia. *Conservation Biology*, *31*(4), 828–836. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12874

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Sanders, F. J., Murphy, T. M., & Spinks, M. D. (2004). Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *27*(1), 83–88. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2004)027[0083:WAOTAO]2.0.CO;2

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Shamoun-Baranes, J., Dokter, A. M., Van Gasteren, H., Van Loon, E. E., Leijnse, H., & Bouten, W. (2011). Birds flee en mass from New Year's Eve fireworks. *Behavioral Ecology*, *22*(6), 1173–1177. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr102

Shepherd, P. C. F., & Boates, J. S. (1999). Effects of a commercial baitworm harvest on semipalmated sandpipers and their prey in the Bay of Fundy Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve. *Conservation Biology*, *13*(2), 347–356. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1999.013002347.x

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew *Numenius arquata*. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

Thomas, G. H., Lanctot, R. B., & Székely, T. (2006). Can intrinsic factors explain population declines in North American breeding shorebirds? A comparative analysis. *Animal Conservation*, *9*(3), 252–258. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00029.x

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings Calidris alba. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Triplet, P. (1996a). Oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone. In *Pedobiologia* (p. 21). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Triplet, P. (1996b). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Walsh, W., & Scherer, A. (2002). *Biological opinion on the effects of completion of sections I and II of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey beach erosion control project Sea Bright to Manasquan, Monmouth County, New Jersey on the Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) and Seabeach Amaranth (Am*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/endangered/TEBO/PDFs/Monmouth County Programmatic BO.pdf

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

Wright, M. D., Goodman, P., & Cameron, T. C. (2010). Exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise. *Wildfowl*, *60*, 150–167.

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yalden, D. W., & Yalden, P. E. (1989). The sensitivity of breeding golden plovers, *Pluvialis apricaria*, to human intruders. *Bird Study*, *36*(1), 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063658909477002

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

Young, E. L. (2017). *Influence of shoreline stabilization structures on nekton and avian assemblages in salt marsh habitats*. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Non-migrant**

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

# Breeding Status

## Breeding


Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Avissar, N., Haskell, W., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Rogers, K. (2016). *Florida shorebird database: Annual report - 2015*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/53554/FSD_AnnualReport2015_Final_Maps.pdf

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Human disturbance: People as predation-free predators? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *41*(2), 335–343.

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). Developing an evolutionary ecology of fear: How life history and natural history traits affect disturbance tolerance in birds. *Animal Behaviour*, *71*(2), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.05.010

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (1976). *Guidelines for the protection and management of colonially nesting waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://npshistory.com/publications/wildlife/colonially-nesting-waterbirds.pdf

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, Ardea herodias. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cohen, J., Erwin, M., French, J., Marion, J. L., & Meyers, M. (n.d.). *Synthesis of management, monitoring, and protection of protocols for threatened and endangered species and species of special concern at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*.

Colwell, M. A. (2010). *Shorebird ecology, conservation, and management*. University of California Press. Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books?id=s2xR5UMwG1oC&pgis=1

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Duffy, D. C., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Human disturbance and breeding birds [with Author's Response]. *The Auk*, *96*(4), 815–817. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085678

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover Pluvialis apricaria. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Gotmark, F. (1992). The effects of investigator disturbance on nesting birds. In D. M. Power (Ed.), *Current Ornithology*. Plenum Press.

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Haig, S. M., Ferland, C. L., Cuthbert, F. J., Dingledine, J., Goossen, J. P., Hecht, A., & McPhillips, N. (2005). A complete species census and evidence for regional declines in piping plovers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(1), 160–173. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)069<0160:ACSCAE>2.0.CO;2

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kingsford, R. T. (1990). The effects of human activities on shorebirds, seabirds and waterbirds of Comerong Island, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven River. *Wetlands*, *9*(1), 7–12. Retrieved from http://ojs.library.unsw.edu.au/index.php/wetlands/article/viewFile/84/100

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Major, R. E. (1989). The effect of human observers on the intensity of nest predation. *Ibis*, *132*, 608–612. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1990.tb00285.x

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (2016). *Massachusetts division of fisheries and wildlife (DFW) habitat conservation plan for piping plover*.

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (Calidris cantusu rufa) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Prescott, D. R. C., Engley, L., Gossen, P., Haekel, G., Hofman, E., Horner, C., … Sadler, T. (2002). *Alberta piping plover recovery plan 2002-2004*. Retrieved from http://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b53825111.pdf

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers Haematopus palliatus on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew *Numenius arquata*. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

Thomas, G. H., Lanctot, R. B., & Székely, T. (2006). Can intrinsic factors explain population declines in North American breeding shorebirds? A comparative analysis. *Animal Conservation*, *9*(3), 252–258. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00029.x

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

Triplet, P. (1996). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for "alert distances" in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Williams, A. J., Ward, V. L., & Underhill, L. G. (2004). Waders respond quickly and positively to the banning of off-road vehicles from beaches in south Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *104*, 79–81. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/iwsgb/v104/p00079-p00081.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yalden, D. W., & Yalden, P. E. (1989). The sensitivity of breeding golden plovers, *Pluvialis apricaria*, to human intruders. *Bird Study*, *36*(1), 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063658909477002

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

**Non-breeding**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Basso, E., Fonseca, J., Drever, M. C., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Effects of intertidal habitat availability on the use of anthropogenic habitats as foraging grounds by shorebirds: a case study on semi-intensive shrimp farms. *Hydrobiologia*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3394-x

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991a). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991b). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*. *Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Colwell, M. A. (2010). *Shorebird ecology, conservation, and management*. University of California Press. Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books?id=s2xR5UMwG1oC&pgis=1

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits Limosa limosa. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (1998). The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review*, *12*, 67–72. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1416494

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012a). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Kingsford, R. T. (1990). The effects of human activities on shorebirds, seabirds and waterbirds of Comerong Island, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven River. *Wetlands*, *9*(1), 7–12. Retrieved from http://ojs.library.unsw.edu.au/index.php/wetlands/article/viewFile/84/100

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McEvoy, J. F., Hall, G. P., & McDonald, P. G. (2016). Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicle shape, flight path and camera type for waterfowl surveys: disturbance effects and species recognition. *PeerJ*, *4*, e1831. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.1831

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Mulero-Pázmány, M., Jenni-Eiermann, S., Strebel, N., Sattler, T., Negro, J. J., & Tablado, Z. (2017). Unmanned aircraft systems as a new source of disturbance for wildlife: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *12*(6), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178448

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Owen, M. (1993). The UK shooting disturbance project. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 35–46.

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Sanders, F. J., Murphy, T. M., & Spinks, M. D. (2004). Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *27*(1), 83–88. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2004)027[0083:WAOTAO]2.0.CO;2

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Urfi, A. J., Goss-Custard, J. D., & A Lev Dit Durell, S. E. (1996). The ability of oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus* to compensate for lost feeding time: Field studies on individually marked birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 873–883. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404958

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (*Calidris canutus*): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

## Study Foci

**Abundance**

Aarif, K. M., Muzaffar, S. B., Babu, S., & Prasadan, P. K. (2014). Shorebird assemblages respond to anthropogenic stress by altering habitat use in a wetland in India. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *23*(3), 727–740. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0630-9

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus)* in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Andres, B. A., Smith, P. A., Morrison, R. I. G., Gratto-Trevor, C. L., Brown, S. C., & Friis, C. A. (2012). Population estimates of North American shorebirds, 2012. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *119*(3), 178–194. Retrieved from http://www.mendeley.com/research/population-estimates-north-american-shorebirds-2012/

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Cardoni, D. A., Isacch, J. P., Fanjul, M. E., Escapa, M., & Iribarne, O. O. (2011). Relationship between anthropogenic sewage discharge, marsh structure and bird assemblages in an SW Atlantic saltmarsh. *Marine Environmental Research*, *71*, 122–130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2010.12.003

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Clarke, L. J., Hughes, K. M., Esteves, L. S., Herbert, R. J. H., & Stillman, R. A. (2017). Intertidal invertebrate harvesting: A meta-analysis of impacts and recovery in an important waterbird prey resource. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *584*, 229–244. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12349

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Davies, R., Speldewinde, P. C., & Stewart, B. A. (2016). Low level off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic negatively impacts macroinvertebrate assemblages at sandy beaches in south-western Australia. *Scientific Reports*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24899

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam *Donax hanleyanus* in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Fanini, L., Zampicinini, G., & Pafilis, E. (2014). Beach parties: A case study on recreational human use of the beach and its effects on mobile arthropod fauna. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(1), 69–79. https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2013.821674

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (2001). Depletion models can predict shorebird distribution at different spatial scales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, *268*, 369–376. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2000.1386

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Leewis, L., van Bodegom, P. M., Rozema, J., & Janssen, G. M. (2012). Does beach nourishment have long-term effects on intertidal macroinvertebrate species abundance? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *113*, 172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECSS.2012.07.021

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover Charadrius hiaticula population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Logan, J. M. (2005). Effects of clam digging on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in a Maine mudflat. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *12*(3), 315–324. https://doi.org/10.1656/1092-6194(2005)012[0315:EOCDOB]2.0.CO;2

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

Morrison, R. I. G., Aubry, Y., Butler, R. W., Beyersbergen, G. W., Donaldson, G. M., Gratto-trevor, C. L., … Ross, R. K. (2001). Declines in North American shorebird populations. *International Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *94*, 34–38.

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Plissner, J. H., & Haig, S. M. (2000). Viability of piping plover *Charadrius melodus* metapopulations. *Biological Conservation*, *92*, 163–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(99)00050-6

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Ryan, P. G. (2013). Medium-term changes in coastal bird communities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Austral Ecology*, *38*(3), 251–259. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2012.02397.x

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L., & Price, S. (2007). Vehicles versus conservation of invertebrates on sandy beaches: mortalities inflicted by off-road vehicles on ghost crabs. *Marine Ecology*, *28*, 354–367. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0485.2007.00156.x

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., Schoeman, D. S., Huijbers, C. M., Olds, A. D., … Connolly, R. M. (2015). Conservation gone to the dogs: when canids rule the beach in small coastal reserves. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *24*(3), 493–509. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0830-3

Steinback, J., & Ginsberg, H. (n.d.). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates of the temperate Atlantic Coast, U.S.A.* Retrieved from https://www.nps.gov/caco/learn/nature/upload/Steinback-Ginsberg-ORVeffects-DRAFT.pdf

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature-based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tavares, D. C., Guadagnin, D. L., Fulgencio De Moura, J., Siciliano, S., & Merico, A. (2015). Environmental and anthropogenic factors structuring waterbird habitats of tropical coastal lagoons: Implications for management. *Biological Conservation*, *186*, 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.027

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

**Beach Closure**

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013a). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013b). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

**Behavioral response**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Behavioural responses to human disturbance: A matter of choice? *Animal Behaviour*, *68*(5), 1065–1069. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2004.07.002

Beauchamp, G. (2017). What can vigilance tell us about fear? *Animal Sentience*, *0.15*, 1–31.

Bejder, L., Samuels, A., Whitehead, H., Finn, H., & Allen, S. (2009). Impact assessment research: Use and misuse of habituation, sensitisation and tolerance in describing wildlife responses to anthropogenic stimuli. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *395*, 177–185. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07979

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). Developing an evolutionary ecology of fear: How life history and natural history traits affect disturbance tolerance in birds. *Animal Behaviour*, *71*(2), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.05.010

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, Charadrius rubricollis, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burton, N. H. K. (2007). Landscape approaches to studying the effects of disturbance on waterbirds. *Ibis*, *149*, 95–101.

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*. *Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Dolman, P. M., & Sutherland, W. J. (1995). The response of bird populations to habitat loss. *Ibis*, *137*, S38–S46. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08456.x

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(2), 265–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00002-1

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Gotmark, F. (1992). The effects of investigator disturbance on nesting birds. In D. M. Power (Ed.), *Current Ornithology*. Plenum Press.

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Klein, M. L. (1993). Waterbirds behavioral responses to human disturbances. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *21*(1), 31–39. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783357

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Mulero-Pázmány, M., Jenni-Eiermann, S., Strebel, N., Sattler, T., Negro, J. J., & Tablado, Z. (2017). Unmanned aircraft systems as a new source of disturbance for wildlife: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *12*(6), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178448

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Samia, D. S. M., Nakagawa, S., Nomura, F., Rangel, T. F., & Blumstein, D. T. (2015). Increased tolerance to humans among disturbed wildlife. *Nature Communications*, *6*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9877

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Thapa, B. (2010). The mediation effect of outdoor recreation participation on environmental attitude-behavior correspondence. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *41*(3), 133–150. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958960903439989

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

Whittaker, D., & Knight, R. L. (1998). Human dimensions understanding wildlife responses to humans. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *26*(2), 312–317. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0049815-0049822.pdf

Wright, M. D., Goodman, P., & Cameron, T. C. (2010). Exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise. *Wildfowl*, *60*, 150–167.

**Buffer**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Human disturbance: People as predation-free predators? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *41*(2), 335–343.

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus)* in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for "alert distances" in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

**Coastal engineering**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Brown, A. C., & McLachlan, A. (2002). Sandy shore ecosystems and the threats facing them: Some predictions for the year 2025. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(1), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.1017/S037689290200005X

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers *(Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Defeo, O., McLachlan, A., Schoeman, D. S., Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Jones, A., … Scapini, F. (2009). Threats to sandy beach ecosystems: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *81*(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2008.09.022

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Gorzelany, J. F., & Nelson, W. G. (1987). The effects of beach replenishment on the benthos of a sub-tropical Florida beach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *21*(2), 75–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(87)90043-2

Greene, K. (2002). *Beach nourishment: A review of the biological and physical impacts*. Retrieved from http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/beachNourishment.pdf

Hayden, B., & Dolan, R. (1974). Impact of beach nourishment on distribution of *Emerita talpoioa*, the common mole crab. *Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division*, *100*(2), 123–132. Retrieved from http://cedb.asce.org/CEDBsearch/record.jsp?dockey=0021898

Jackson, N. L., Nordstrom, K. F., Saini, S., & Smith, D. R. (2010). Effects of nourishment on the form and function of an estuarine beach. *Ecological Engineering*, *36*(12), 1709–1718. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.07.016

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Leewis, L., van Bodegom, P. M., Rozema, J., & Janssen, G. M. (2012). Does beach nourishment have long-term effects on intertidal macroinvertebrate species abundance? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *113*, 172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECSS.2012.07.021

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (Haematopus moquini): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Manning, L. M. (2003). *Ecology of ocean beaches: The importance of human disturbance and complex biological interactions within a physically rigorous environment*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415040

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Peterson, C. H., & Bishop, M. J. (2005). Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. *BioScience*, *55*(10), 887–896. https://doi.org/10.1641/0006-3568(2005)055[0887:ateiob]2.0.co;2

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Schoeman, D. S., Lastra, M., Jones, A., Scapini, F., … Defeo, O. (2007). Sandy beaches at the brink. *Diversity and Distributions*, *13*(5), 556–560. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2007.00363.x

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Young, E. L. (2017). *Influence of shoreline stabilization structures on nekton and avian assemblages in salt marsh habitats*. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Community based conservation**

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

McKenzie-Mohr, D. (2000). *Promoting sustainable behavior: An introduction to community-based social marketing*. *New Society*. Retrieved from https://web.stanford.edu/~kcarmel/CC_BehavChange_Course/readings/Mckenzie_socialmarket_2000.pdf

Sekercioglu, C. H. (2002). Impacts of birdwatching on human and avian communities. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(3), 282–289. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000206

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

**Community based social marketing**

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

McKenzie-Mohr, D. (2000). *Promoting sustainable behavior: An introduction to community-based social marketing*. *New Society*. Retrieved from https://web.stanford.edu/~kcarmel/CC_BehavChange_Course/readings/Mckenzie_socialmarket_2000.pdf

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

**Distribution**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (2001). Depletion models can predict shorebird distribution at different spatial scales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, *268*, 369–376. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2000.1386

Guay, P. J., van Dongen, W. F. D., Robinson, R. W., Blumstein, D. T., & Weston, M. A. (2016). AvianBuffer: An interactive tool for characterising and managing wildlife fear responses. *Ambio*, *45*(7), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-016-0779-4

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Hayden, B., & Dolan, R. (1974). Impact of beach nourishment on distribution of *Emerita talpoioa*, the common mole crab. *Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division*, *100*(2), 123–132. Retrieved from http://cedb.asce.org/CEDBsearch/record.jsp?dockey=0021898

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Nicholls, J. L., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1990). Winter distribution of piping plovers along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *102*(3), 400–412. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/4162897%5Cnpapers2://publication/uuid/8E083E28-D976-4A7B-9952-380970051524

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Ryan, P. G. (2013). Medium-term changes in coastal bird communities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Austral Ecology*, *38*(3), 251–259. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2012.02397.x

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew *Numenius arquata*. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055.

**Disturbance**

Aarif, K. M., Muzaffar, S. B., Babu, S., & Prasadan, P. K. (2014). Shorebird assemblages respond to anthropogenic stress by altering habitat use in a wetland in India. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *23*(3), 727–740. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0630-9

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus* in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Anderson, S. H. (1995). Recreational disturbance and wildlife populations. In R. L. Knight & K. J. Gutzwiller (Eds.), *Wildlife and Recreationists: Coexistence Through Management and Research* (pp. 157–167). Washington, D.C.: Island Press. Retrieved from http://www.uvm.edu/rsenr/wfb175/Knight & Gutzwiller Chapter 9.pdf

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

Arlettaz, R., Nusslé, S., Baltic, M., Vogel, P., Palme, R., Jenni-Eiermann, S., … Genoud, M. (2015). Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor recreation. *Bulleitin of the Ecological Society of America*, *96*, 475–477. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9623-96.3.475

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Maclean, I. M., & Clark, N. A. (2010). Impacts of shellfisheries and nutrient inputs on waterbird communities in the Wash, England. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *47*(1), 191–199. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01760.x

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Avissar, N., Haskell, W., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Rogers, K. (2016). *Florida shorebird database: Annual report - 2015*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/53554/FSD_AnnualReport2015_Final_Maps.pdf

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Banks, P. B., & Bryant, J. V. (2007). Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters*, *3*(6), 611–613. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2007.0374

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2009). A tool box half full: How social science can help solve human-wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(3), 219–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200902839324

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Batey, C. (2013). The effectiveness of management options in reducing human disturbance to wetland and coastal birds. *The Plymouth Student Scientist*, *6*(2), 340–354. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415195

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004a). Behavioural responses to human disturbance: A matter of choice? *Animal Behaviour*, *68*(5), 1065–1069. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2004.07.002

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004b). Human disturbance: People as predation-free predators? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *41*(2), 335–343.

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Beauchamp, G. (2017). What can vigilance tell us about fear? *Animal Sentience*, *0.15*, 1–31.

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Bejder, L., Samuels, A., Whitehead, H., Finn, H., & Allen, S. (2009). Impact assessment research: Use and misuse of habituation, sensitisation and tolerance in describing wildlife responses to anthropogenic stimuli. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *395*, 177–185. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07979

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low-level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Bleich, J. L. (1988). Chrome on the range: Off-road vehicles on public lands. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, *15*(1), 159–187. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24113002

Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Flight-initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *67*(4), 852–857.

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). Developing an evolutionary ecology of fear: How life history and natural history traits affect disturbance tolerance in birds. *Animal Behaviour*, *71*(2), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.05.010

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). The multipredator hypothesis and the evolutionary persistence of antipredator behavior. *Ethology*, *112*(3), 209–217. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2006.01209.x

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Borealis, T., & Bay, H. V. (2000). Terra borealis: Effects of noise on wildlife conference. In *Conference Proceedings Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador* (p. 74).

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Boyle, S. A., & Samson, F. B. (1985). Effects of nonconsumptive recreation on wildlife: a review. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *13*(2), 110–116. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13398-014-0173-7.2

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Brosnan, D. M., & Crumrine, L. L. (1994). Effects of human trampling on marine rocky shore communities. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *177*(1), 79–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0981(94)90145-7

Brown, A. C., & McLachlan, A. (2002). Sandy shore ecosystems and the threats facing them: Some predictions for the year 2025. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(1), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.1017/S037689290200005X

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (n.d.). Human encroachment on barrier beaches of the northeastern U.S. and its impact on coastal birds (pp. 68–76). Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414281

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (1976). *Guidelines for the protection and management of colonially nesting waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://npshistory.com/publications/wildlife/colonially-nesting-waterbirds.pdf

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2000). Landscapes, tourism, and conservation. *Science of the Total Environment*, *249*, 39–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-9697(99)00509-4

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991a). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991b). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Powers, C. W., Clarke, J. H., Brown, K., Kosson, D., … Pittfield, T. (2013). Determining environmental impacts for sensitive species: Using iconic species as bioindicators for management and policy. *Journal of Environmental Protection*, *4*, 87–95. https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2013.48A2011

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burton, N. H. K. (2007). Landscape approaches to studying the effects of disturbance on waterbirds. *Ibis*, *149*, 95–101.

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Castilla, J. C. (2001). Marine Ecosystems, Human Impacts on. In *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity* (5th ed., p. 8). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-384719-5.00425-1

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chabot, D., & Bird, D. M. (2012). Evaluation of an off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system for surveying flocks of geese. *Waterbirds*, *35*(1), 170–174. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.035.0119

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Clarke, L. J., Hughes, K. M., Esteves, L. S., Herbert, R. J. H., & Stillman, R. A. (2017). Intertidal invertebrate harvesting: A meta-analysis of impacts and recovery in an important waterbird prey resource. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *584*, 229–244. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12349

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Cohen, J., Erwin, M., French, J., Marion, J. L., & Meyers, M. (n.d.). *Synthesis of management, monitoring, and protection of protocols for threatened and endangered species and species of special concern at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*.

Cole, D. N. (n.d.). *Monitoring and management of recreation in protected areas: the contributions and limitations of science*. Retrieved from http://www.metla.fi/julkaisut/workingpapers/2004/mwp002.htm

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*. *Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

Colwell, M. A. (2010). *Shorebird ecology, conservation, and management*. University of California Press. Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books?id=s2xR5UMwG1oC&pgis=1

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Crain, C. M., Halpern, B. S., Beck, M. W., & Kappel, C. V. (2009). Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. *The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology*, 39–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04496.x

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Davies, R., Speldewinde, P. C., & Stewart, B. A. (2016). Low level off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic negatively impacts macroinvertebrate assemblages at sandy beaches in south-western Australia. *Scientific Reports*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24899

Davis, K. L. (2016). *Effects of human and non-human activities on staging roseate tern parent-offspring interactions and hatch year survival at Cape Cod National Seashore*. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

de Boer, W. F., & Longamane, F. A. (1996). The exploitation of intertidal food resrouces in Inhaca Bay, Mozambique, by shorebirds and humans. *Biological Conservation*, *78*, 295–303.

De Freese, D. E. (1991). Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 73–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362132

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam Donax hanleyanus in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Duffy, D. C., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Human disturbance and breeding birds [with Author's Response]. *The Auk*, *96*(4), 815–817. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085678

Dugan, J. E., Hubbard, D. M., McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2003). The response of macrofauna communities and shorebirds to macrophyte wrack subsidies on exposed sandy beaches of southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*, 25–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00045-3

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Elliott, L. F., & Teas, T. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on threatened wintering shorebirds.*

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Fanini, L., Zampicinini, G., & Pafilis, E. (2014). Beach parties: A case study on recreational human use of the beach and its effects on mobile arthropod fauna. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(1), 69–79. https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2013.821674

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Ferreira, M., & Rosso, S. (2009). Effects of human trampling on a rocky shore fauna on the Sao Paulo coast, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, *69*(4), 993–999. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842009000500003

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (Vanellus vanellus): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Forrest, A., & Cassady St. Clair, C. (2006). Effects of dog leash laws and habitat type on avian and small mammal communities in urban parks. *Urban Ecosystem*, *9*, 51–66. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-006-7903-3

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Garrod, B. (2008). Marine wildlife tourism and ethics. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 257–271). CAB International.

Geist, C., Liao, J., Libby, S., & Blumstein, D. T. (2005). Does intruder group size and orientation affect flight initiation distance in birds? *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, *28*(1), 69–73. Retrieved from https://www.eeb.ucla.edu/Faculty/Blumstein/pdf reprints/Geist_etal_2005.pdf

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001a). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits Limosa limosa. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001b). Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(2), 265–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00002-1

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (1998). The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review*, *12*, 67–72. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1416494

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (2001). Depletion models can predict shorebird distribution at different spatial scales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, *268*, 369–376. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2000.1386

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Watkinson, A. R. (1996). A Method to quantify the effects of human disturbance on animal populations. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 786–792. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404948

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Gotmark, F. (1992). The effects of investigator disturbance on nesting birds. In D. M. Power (Ed.), *Current Ornithology*. Plenum Press.

Gramann, J., Bonifield, R., & Kim, Y.-G. (1995). Effect of personality and situational factors on intentions to obey rules in outdoor recreation areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *27*(4), 326–343. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.1995.11949753

Greenslade, P., & Greenslade, P. J. M. (1977). *Effects of vehicles on arthropods inhabiting the soil surface*.

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hadwen, W. L., Hill, W., & Pickering, C. M. (2008). Linking visitor impact research to visitor impact monitoring in protected areas. *Journal of Ecotourism*, *7*(1), 87–93. https://doi.org/10.2167/joe193.0

Haig, S. M., Ferland, C. L., Cuthbert, F. J., Dingledine, J., Goossen, J. P., Hecht, A., & McPhillips, N. (2005). A complete species census and evidence for regional declines in piping plovers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(1), 160–173. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)069<0160:ACSCAE>2.0.CO;2

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Hallo, J. C., Manning, R. E., & Stokowski, P. A. (2009). Understanding and managing the off-road vehicle experience: Indicators of quality. *Managing Leisure*, *14*(3), 195–209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13606710902944995

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Harrington, B. A. (2003). Shorebird management during the non-breeding season - an overview of needs, opportunities, and management concepts. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *100*, 59–66.

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Hecht, A., Arvin, D., Melvin, S., Nicholls, J. L., Raithel, C., & Terwilliger, K. (1996). *Piping plover (Charadrius melodus) Atlantic Coast population revised recovery plan*. Hadly, Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/960502.pdf

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012a). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013a). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jeffrey, R. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/content/wild/17/2/AJA03794369_3502

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Karp, D. G. (1996). Values and their effect on pro-environmental behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *28*(1), 111–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013916596281006

Keller, V. (1996). Effects and management of disturbance of waterbirds by human recreational activities: a review. *Gibier Faune Sauvage*, *13*(3), 1039–1047. Retrieved from https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19971810734

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Kingsford, R. T. (1990). The effects of human activities on shorebirds, seabirds and waterbirds of Comerong Island, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven River. *Wetlands*, *9*(1), 7–12. Retrieved from http://ojs.library.unsw.edu.au/index.php/wetlands/article/viewFile/84/100

Klein, M. L. (1993). Waterbirds behavioral responses to human disturbances. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *21*(1), 31–39. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783357

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Labude, B. D. (2012). *Off-road vehicle impact on sediment displacement and disruption at Assasteague Island National Seashore, Maryland*.

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Leatherman, S. P. (n.d.). *The impact of off-road vehicles on coastal ecosystems in Cape Cod National Seashore: an overview*. Amherst, Massachusettes: Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/2027/umn.31951d01693883i

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Lenth, B. E., Knight, R. L., & Brennan, M. E. (2008). The effects of dogs on wildlife communities. *Natural Areas Journal*, *28*(3), 218–227. https://doi.org/10.3375/0885-8608(2008)28[218:TEODOW]2.0.CO;2

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017a). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017b). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Llewellyn, P., & Shackley, S. (1996). The effects of mechanical beach cleaning on invertebrate populations. *British Wildlife*, *7*, 147–155. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414341

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

Lowey, J., West, B., Canny, J., Reynolds, J., McDaniel, D., Jarvis, D., & Becker, H. (1994). NPC online library: Table of contents of report on effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park system. Retrieved February 1, 2018, from http://www.nonoise.org/library/npreport/intro.htm#top

Luck, M. (2008). Managing marine wildlife experiences: The role of visitor interpretation programmes. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine Wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 334–346). CAB International.

Madden, F. (2004). Creating coexistence between humans and wildlife: Global perspectives on local efforts to address human–wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 247–257. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505675

Madsen, J. (1998a). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Madsen, J. (1998b). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. II. Tests of hunting disturbance effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 398–417. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00315.x

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015a). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover Thinornis rubricollis. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015b). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover Thinornis rubricollis. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Major, R. E. (1989). The effect of human observers on the intensity of nest predation. *Ibis*, *132*, 608–612. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1990.tb00285.x

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Manfredo, M. J., & DAYER, A. A. (2004). Concepts for exploring the social aspects of human–wildlife conflict in a global context. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505765

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Manning, L. M. (2003). *Ecology of ocean beaches: The importance of human disturbance and complex biological interactions within a physically rigorous environment*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415040

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

Masero, J. A., Castro, M., Estrella, S. M., & Pérez-Hurtado, A. (2008). Evaluating impacts of shellfish and baitworm digging on bird populations: Short-term negative effects on the availability of the mudsnail *Hydrobia ulvae* to shorebirds. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *17*(4), 691–701. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-005-3434-0

Massachusetts Department of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (2016). *Massachusetts division of fisheries and wildlife (DFW) habitat conservation plan for piping plover*.

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McEvoy, J. F., Hall, G. P., & McDonald, P. G. (2016). Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicle shape, flight path and camera type for waterfowl surveys: disturbance effects and species recognition. *PeerJ*, *4*, e1831. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.1831

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McKenzie-Mohr, D. (2000). *Promoting sustainable behavior: An introduction to community-based social marketing*. *New Society*. Retrieved from https://web.stanford.edu/~kcarmel/CC_BehavChange_Course/readings/Mckenzie_socialmarket_2000.pdf

McLachlan, A., Defeo, O., Jaramillo, E., & Short, A. D. (2013). Sandy beach conservation and recreation: Guidelines for optimising management strategies for multi-purpose use. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *71*, 256–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.OCECOAMAN.2012.10.005

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

McShane, T. O., Hirsch, P. D., Trung, T. C., Songorwa, A. N., Kinzig, A., Monteferri, B., … O' Connor, S. (2010). Hard choices: Making trade-offs between biodiversity conservation and human well-being. *Biological Conservation*, *144*, 966–972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.04.038

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Moffett, M. D., McLachlan, A., Winter, P. E. D., & De Ruyck, A. M. C. (1998). Impact of trampling on sandy beach macrofauna. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *4*(1), 87–90. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02806494

Møller, A. P. (2008). Flight distance and blood parasites in birds. *Behavioral Ecology*, *19*(6), 1305–1313. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arn074

Møller, A. P., & Erritzøe, J. (2010). Flight distance and eye size in birds. *Ethology*, *116*(5), 458–465. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0310.2010.01754.x

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morrison, R. I. G., Aubry, Y., Butler, R. W., Beyersbergen, G. W., Donaldson, G. M., Gratto-trevor, C. L., … Ross, R. K. (2001). Declines in North American shorebird populations. *International Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *94*, 34–38.

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Mulero-Pázmány, M., Jenni-Eiermann, S., Strebel, N., Sattler, T., Negro, J. J., & Tablado, Z. (2017). Unmanned aircraft systems as a new source of disturbance for wildlife: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *12*(6), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178448

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Owen, M. (1993). The UK shooting disturbance project. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 35–46.

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Peterson, C. H., Bishop, M. J., Johnson, G. A., D'Anna, L. M., & Manning, L. M. (2006). Exploiting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *338*(2), 205–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2006.06.021

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Pierce Jones IV, G., Pearlstine, L. G., & Percival, H. F. (2006). An assessment of small unmanned aerial vehicles for wildlife research. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *34*(3), 750–758. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207720500438480

Prescott, D. R. C., Engley, L., Gossen, P., Haekel, G., Hofman, E., Horner, C., … Sadler, T. (2002). *Alberta piping plover recovery plan 2002-2004*. Retrieved from http://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b53825111.pdf

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Racey, M. (2017). *Atlantic coast piping plover strategic communications plan: Reducing human disturbance*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Communications_Plan_for_Reducing_Human_Disturbance_to_Atlantic_Coast_Piping_Plovers.pdf

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Lercari, D., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sánchez-Moyano, J. E., Jiménez-Rodríguez, A., Pérez-Hurtado, A., & García-García, F. J. (2015). Human pressure on sandy beaches: Implications for trophic functioning. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *38*(5), 1782–1796. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-014-9910-6

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sanchez-Moyano, J. E., & Garcia-Garcia, F. J. (2015). Response of intertidal sandy-beach macrofauna to human trampling: An urban vs. natural beach system approach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *103*, 36–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.11.005

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Robinson, J. A., & Cranswick, P. A. (2003). Large-scale monitoring of the effects of human disturbance on waterbirds: a review and recommendations for survey design. *Ardea*, *12–13*, 199–207.

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Samia, D. S. M., Nakagawa, S., Nomura, F., Rangel, T. F., & Blumstein, D. T. (2015). Increased tolerance to humans among disturbed wildlife. *Nature Communications*, *6*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9877

Sargent, S., Allan, R., Bilham, K., Clarke, B., Faulkner, A., Flaherty, T., … Woehler, E. J. (2012). *Off-road vehicles on beaches -the impacts, implications and options for coastal managers in Australia*. Retrieved from http://mybribieisland.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Discussion-Paper_ORVForeshores_2012+1.pdf

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Schoeman, D. S., Lastra, M., Jones, A., Scapini, F., … Defeo, O. (2007). Sandy beaches at the brink. *Diversity and Distributions*, *13*(5), 556–560. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2007.00363.x

Schlacher, T. A., & Morrison, J. M. (2008). Beach disturbance caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) on sandy shores: Relationship with traffic volumes and a new method to quantify impacts using image-based data acquisition and analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *56*(9), 1646–1649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.06.008

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schlacher, T. A., Richardson, D., & McLean, I. (2008). Impacts of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on macrobenthic assemblages on sandy beaches. *Environmental Management*, *41*(6), 878–892. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9071-0

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L. M. C., & Walker, S. J. (2008). Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam Donax deltoides. *Hydrobiologia*, *610*, 345–350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-008-9426-9

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L., & Price, S. (2007). Vehicles versus conservation of invertebrates on sandy beaches: mortalities inflicted by off-road vehicles on ghost crabs. *Marine Ecology*, *28*, 354–367. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0485.2007.00156.x

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., Schoeman, D. S., Huijbers, C. M., Olds, A. D., … Connolly, R. M. (2015). Conservation gone to the dogs: when canids rule the beach in small coastal reserves. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *24*(3), 493–509. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0830-3

Schoeman, D. S., McLachlan, A., & Dugan, J. E. (2000). Lessons from a disturbance experiment in the intertidal zone of an exposed sandy beach. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *50*(6), 869–884. https://doi.org/10.1006/ecss.2000.0612

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Schultz, P. W., & Zelezny, L. (2003). Reframing environmental messages to be congruent with American values. *Human Ecology Review*, *10*(2), 126–136. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download;jsessionid=D273BADB555C95CA7A5B7E5DF71585CF?doi=10.1.1.452.8002&rep=rep1&type=pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Sekercioglu, C. H. (2002). Impacts of birdwatching on human and avian communities. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(3), 282–289. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000206

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Shamoun-Baranes, J., Dokter, A. M., Van Gasteren, H., Van Loon, E. E., Leijnse, H., & Bouten, W. (2011). Birds flee en mass from New Year's Eve fireworks. *Behavioral Ecology*, *22*(6), 1173–1177. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr102

Shepherd, P. C. F., & Boates, J. S. (1999). Effects of a commercial baitworm harvest on semipalmated sandpipers and their prey in the Bay of Fundy Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve. *Conservation Biology*, *13*(2), 347–356. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1999.013002347.x

Sheppard, N., Pitt, K. A., & Schlacher, T. A. (2009). Sub-lethal effects of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on surf clams on sandy beaches. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *380*, 113–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2009.09.009

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

Steinback, J., & Ginsberg, H. (n.d.). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates of the temperate Atlantic Coast, U.S.A.* Retrieved from https://www.nps.gov/caco/learn/nature/upload/Steinback-Ginsberg-ORVeffects-DRAFT.pdf

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Future directions in disturbance research. *Ibis*, *149*, 120–124. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00673.x

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

Tablado, Z., & Jenni, L. (2017). Determinants of uncertainty in wildlife responses to human disturbance. *Biological Reviews*, *92*(1), 216–233. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12224

Tarlow, E. M., & Blumstein, D. T. (2007). Evaluating methods to quantify anthropogenic stressors on wild animals. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, *102*(3–4), 429–451. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applanim.2006.05.040

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew *Numenius arquata*. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini,* on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Townshend, D. J., & O'Connor, D. (1993). Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 47–52.

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

Treves, A., Wallace, R. B., Naughton-Treves, L., & Morales, A. (2006). Co-managing human–wildlife conflicts: A review. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *11*(6), 383–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200600984265

Triplet, P. (1996a). Oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone. In *Pedobiologia* (p. 21). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Triplet, P. (1996b). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Urfi, A. J., Goss-Custard, J. D., & A Lev Dit Durell, S. E. (1996). The ability of *oystercatchers Haematopus ostralegus* to compensate for lost feeding time: Field studies on individually marked birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 873–883. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404958

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Van Dongen, W. F. D., McLeod, E. M., Mulder, R. A., Weston, M. A., & Guay, P. J. (2015). The height of approaching humans does not affect flight-initiation distance. *Bird Study*, *62*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2015.1026309

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2008). *Feathering the future of Burnett Mary shorebirds*.

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Watts, B. D. (2017). The influence of land ownership on the density of people and staging red knot on the coast of North Carolina. *Wader Study*, *124*(1), 66–74. https://doi.org/10.18194/ws.00055

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis:* responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (Thinornis rubricollis) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for "alert distances" in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Whittaker, D., & Knight, R. L. (1998). Human dimensions understanding wildlife responses to humans. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *26*(2), 312–317. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0049815-0049822.pdf

Williams, A. J., Ward, V. L., & Underhill, L. G. (2004). Waders respond quickly and positively to the banning of off-road vehicles from beaches in south Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *104*, 79–81. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/iwsgb/v104/p00079-p00081.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

Wolcott, T. G., & Wolcott, D. L. (1984). Impact of off-road vehicles on macroinvertebrates of a Mid-Atlantic Beach. *Biological Conservation*, *29*, 217–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(84)90100-9

Wright, M. D., Goodman, P., & Cameron, T. C. (2010). Exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise. *Wildfowl*, *60*, 150–167.

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yalden, D. W., & Yalden, P. E. (1989). The sensitivity of breeding golden plovers*, Pluvialis apricaria*, to human intruders. *Bird Study*, *36*(1), 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063658909477002

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

Yasué, M., & Dearden, P. (2009). The importance of supratidal habitats for wintering shorebirds and the potential impacts of shrimp aquaculture. *Environmental Management*, *43*(6), 1108–1121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9255-7

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Ecotourism**

Acevedo-Gutierrez, A., Acevedo, L., & Boren, L. (2011). Effects of the presence of official-looking volunteers on harassment of New Zealand fur seals. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 623–627. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.

Albores-Barajas, Y. V, Soldatini, C., & Furness, R. W. (2009). Are burrow nesting seabird chicks affected by human disturbance? *Waterbirds*, *32*(4), 572–578. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.032.0410

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Brown, A. C., & McLachlan, A. (2002). Sandy shore ecosystems and the threats facing them: Some predictions for the year 2025. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(1), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.1017/S037689290200005X

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Burger, J. (2000). Landscapes, tourism, and conservation. *Science of the Total Environment*, *249*, 39–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-9697(99)00509-4

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Ferreira, M., & Rosso, S. (2009). Effects of human trampling on a rocky shore fauna on the Sao Paulo coast, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, *69*(4), 993–999. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842009000500003

Garrod, B. (2008). Marine wildlife tourism and ethics. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 257–271). CAB International.

Godfrey, P. (1981). Ecological effects of off-road vehicles on Cape Cod. *Oceanus*, *23*(4), 56–67. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414294

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Kelly, J. F. (2016). Assessing the spatial compatibility of recreational activities with beach vegetation and wrack in New Jersey: Prospects for compromise management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *123*, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.12.002

Kishoran, S., Harris, J. M., Vinobaba, M., & Vinobaba, P. (2017). Bird diversity and threaten to their habitat in sathurukondan birding site in Batticaloa, Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *7*, 123–128. https://doi.org/10.17265/2161-6256/2017.02.007

Klein, M. L., Humphrey, S. R., Percival, H. F., & Percivalt, A. H. F. (1995). Effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge effects of ecotourism on distribution of waterbirds in a wildlife refuge. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(6), 1454–1465. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09061454.x

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Lercari, D., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sánchez-Moyano, J. E., Jiménez-Rodríguez, A., Pérez-Hurtado, A., & García-García, F. J. (2015). Human pressure on sandy beaches: Implications for trophic functioning. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *38*(5), 1782–1796. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-014-9910-6

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Schlacher, T. A., & Morrison, J. M. (2008). Beach disturbance caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) on sandy shores: Relationship with traffic volumes and a new method to quantify impacts using image-based data acquisition and analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *56*(9), 1646–1649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.06.008

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Sekercioglu, C. H. (2002). Impacts of birdwatching on human and avian communities. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(3), 282–289. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000206

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

**Education**

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2009). A tool box half full: How social science can help solve human-wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(3), 219–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200902839324

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Batey, C. (2013). The effectiveness of management options in reducing human disturbance to wetland and coastal birds. *The Plymouth Student Scientist*, *6*(2), 340–354. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415195

Bennett, N. J., Whitty, T. S., Finkbeiner, E., Pittman, J., Bassett, H., Gelcich, S., & Allison, E. H. (2018). Environmental stewardship: A conceptual review and analytical framework. *Environmental Management*, *61*(4), 597–614. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-017-0993-2

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2017). The effect of ambivalence on on-leash dog walking compliance behavior in parks and protected areas. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *35*(3), 81–93. https://doi.org/10.18666/JPRA-2017-V35-I3-7440

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Powers, C. W., Clarke, J. H., Brown, K., Kosson, D., … Pittfield, T. (2013). Determining environmental impacts for sensitive species: Using iconic species as bioindicators for management and policy. *Journal of Environmental Protection*, *4*, 87–95. https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2013.48A2011

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burgin, S., & Hardiman, N. (2012). Extreme sports in natural areas: Looming disaster or a catalyst for a paradigm shift in land use planning? *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *55*(7), 921–940. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2011.634228

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Chawla, L., & Cushing, D. F. (2007). Education for strategic environmental behavior. *Environmental Education Research*, *13*(4), 437–452. Retrieved from http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/13504620701581539?needAccess=true

Cohen, J., Erwin, M., French, J., Marion, J. L., & Meyers, M. (n.d.). *Synthesis of management, monitoring, and protection of protocols for threatened and endangered species and species of special concern at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*.

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Crain, C. M., Halpern, B. S., Beck, M. W., & Kappel, C. V. (2009). Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. *The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology*, 39–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04496.x

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

De Freese, D. E. (1991). Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 73–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362132

De Young, R. (1993). Changing behavior and making it stick: The conceptalization and management of conservation behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *25*(4), 485–505.

De Young, R. (2000). Expanding and evaluating motives for environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 509–526. https://doi.org/10.1111/0022-4537.00181

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Dettmann-Easler, D., & Pease, J. L. (1999). Evaluating the effectiveness of residential environmental education programs in fostering positive attitudes toward wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *31*(1), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909598630

Eagles, P. F. J., & Demare, R. (1999). Factors influencing children's environmental attitudes. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(4), 33–37. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601882

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gramann, J., Bonifield, R., & Kim, Y.-G. (1995). Effect of personality and situational factors on intentions to obey rules in outdoor recreation areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *27*(4), 326–343. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.1995.11949753

Guay, P. J., van Dongen, W. F. D., Robinson, R. W., Blumstein, D. T., & Weston, M. A. (2016). AvianBuffer: An interactive tool for characterising and managing wildlife fear responses. *Ambio*, *45*(7), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-016-0779-4

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hart, R. (1997). *Children's participation: the theory and practice of involving young citizens in community development and environmental care*. Retrieved from https://books.google.com/books/about/Children_s_participation.html?id=Ni7aAAAAMAAJ

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Hungerford, H. R., & Volk, T. L. (1990). Changing learner behavior through environmental education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 257–270. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958964.1990.10753743

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kaplan, S. (2000). Human nature and environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 491–508. https://doi.org/doi:10.1111/0022-4537.00180

Karp, D. G. (1996). Values and their effect on pro-environmental behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *28*(1), 111–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013916596281006

Kellert, S. R. (1985). Social and perceptual factors in endangered species management. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *49*(2), 528. https://doi.org/10.2307/3801568

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Luck, M. (2008). Managing marine wildlife experiences: The role of visitor interpretation programmes. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine Wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 334–346). CAB International.

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Madden, F. (2004). Creating coexistence between humans and wildlife: Global perspectives on local efforts to address human–wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 247–257. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505675

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Manfredo, M. J., Bruskotter, J. T., Teel, T. L., Fulton, D., Schwartz, S. H., Arlinghaus, R., … Sullivan, L. (2016). Why social values cannot be changed for the sake of conservation. *Conservation Biology*, n/a-n/a. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12855

Manfredo, M. J., & DAYER, A. A. (2004). Concepts for exploring the social aspects of human–wildlife conflict in a global context. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505765

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Monroe, M. C. (2003). Two avenues for encouraging conservation behaviors. *Research in Human Ecology*, *10*(2), 113–125.

Musser, L. M., & Diamond, K. E. (1999). The children's attitudes toward the environment scale for preschool children. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(2), 23–30. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601867

Myers, J., Morrison, R., Antas, P., Harrington, B. A., Lovejoy, T. E., Sallaberry, M., … Tarak, A. (1987). Conservation strategy for migratory species. *American Scientist*, *75*(1), 18–26.

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Prescott, D. R. C., Engley, L., Gossen, P., Haekel, G., Hofman, E., Horner, C., … Sadler, T. (2002). *Alberta piping plover recovery plan 2002-2004*. Retrieved from http://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b53825111.pdf

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Pullin, A. S., Knight, T. M., Stone, D. A., & Charman, K. (2004). Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation*, *119*(2), 245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.007

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Robinson, L., & Glanznig, A. (2003). *Enabling ecoaction: a handbook for anyone working with the public on conservation*. Retrieved from http://www.enablingchange.com.au/Enabling_EcoAction.pdf

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Schultz, P. W., & Zelezny, L. (2003). Reframing environmental messages to be congruent with American values. *Human Ecology Review*, *10*(2), 126–136. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download;jsessionid=D273BADB555C95CA7A5B7E5DF71585CF?doi=10.1.1.452.8002&rep=rep1&type=pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017a). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017b). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: Faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Sekercioglu, C. H. (2002). Impacts of birdwatching on human and avian communities. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(3), 282–289. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000206

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

**Fisheries**

Castilla, J. C. (2001). Marine Ecosystems, Human Impacts on. In *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity* (5th ed., p. 8). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-384719-5.00425-1

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Triplet, P. (1996). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

**Foraging rates**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Arlettaz, R., Nusslé, S., Baltic, M., Vogel, P., Palme, R., Jenni-Eiermann, S., … Genoud, M. (2015). Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor recreation. *Bulleitin of the Ecological Society of America*, *96*, 475–477. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9623-96.3.475

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Basso, E., Fonseca, J., Drever, M. C., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Effects of intertidal habitat availability on the use of anthropogenic habitats as foraging grounds by shorebirds: a case study on semi-intensive shrimp farms. *Hydrobiologia*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3394-x

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Behavioural responses to human disturbance: A matter of choice? *Animal Behaviour*, *68*(5), 1065–1069. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2004.07.002

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J., Carlucci, S. A., Jeitner, C. W., & Niles, L. J. (2007). Habitat choice, disturbance, and management of foraging shorebirds and gulls at a migratory stopover. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *235*(235), 1159–1166. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0393.1

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus. Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Collop, C. H. (2016). *Impact of human disturbance on coastal birds: Population consequences derived from behavioural responses*. Retrieved from http://eprints.bournemouth.ac.uk/27019/1/Collop%2C Catherine Helen_Ph.D._2016.pdf

Collop, C., Stillman, R. A., Garbutt, A., Yates, M. G., Rispin, E., & Yates, T. (2016). Variability in the area, energy and time costs of wintering waders responding to disturbance. *Ibis*, *158*(4), 711–725. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12399

de Boer, W. F., & Longamane, F. A. (1996). The exploitation of intertidal food resrouces in Inhaca Bay, Mozambique, by shorebirds and humans. *Biological Conservation*, *78*, 295–303.

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Dodd, S. L., & Colwell, M. A. (1998). Environmental correlates of diurnal and nocturnal foraging patterns of nonbreeding shorebirds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *110*(2), 182–189.

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012a). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Gibbs, M. T. (2007). Assessing the risk of an aquaculture development on shorebirds using a Bayesian belief model. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, *13*(1), 156–179. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807030601105423

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Hubbard, D. M., & Dugan, J. E. (2003). Shorebird use of an exposed sandy beach in southern California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *58*(SUPPL.), 41–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(03)00048-9

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Klein, M. L. (1993). Waterbirds behavioral responses to human disturbances. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *21*(1), 31–39. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783357

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Morton, J. M. (1993). *Effects of low-level human disturbance on Dunlin energy metabolism*.

Morton, J. M. (1996). *Effects of human disturbance on the behavior and energetics of nonbreeding sanderlings*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414502

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Neuman, K., Henkel, L., & Page, G. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Neuman, K. K., Henkel, L. A., & Page, G. W. (2008). Shorebird use of sandy beaches in central California. *Waterbirds*, *31*(1), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[115:SUOSBI]2.0.CO;2

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (*Calidris cantusu rufa*) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Shepherd, P. C. F., & Boates, J. S. (1999). Effects of a commercial baitworm harvest on semipalmated sandpipers and their prey in the Bay of Fundy Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve. *Conservation Biology*, *13*(2), 347–356. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1999.013002347.x

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Staine, K. J., & Burger, J. (1994). Nocturnal foraging behavior of breeding piping plovers *(Charadrius melodus)* in New Jersey. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 579–587. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4088461

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Traut, A. H., & Hostetler, M. E. (2003). Urban lakes and waterbirds: Effects of development on avian behavior. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(3), 290–302. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Urfi, A. J., Goss-Custard, J. D., & A Lev Dit Durell, S. E. (1996). The ability of oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus* to compensate for lost feeding time: Field studies on individually marked birds. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 873–883. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404958

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (*Calidris canutus*): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Yasué, M. (2005). The effects of human presence, flock size and prey density on shorebird foraging rates. *Journal of Ethology*, *23*(2), 199–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-005-0152-8

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

**Habitat alteration**

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Burger, J. (1991). Foraging behavior and the effect of human disturbance on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). *Journal of Coastal Research*, *7*(1), 39–52. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4297804

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Castilla, J. C. (2001). Marine Ecosystems, Human Impacts on. In *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity* (5th ed., p. 8). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-384719-5.00425-1

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Dolman, P. M., & Sutherland, W. J. (1995). The response of bird populations to habitat loss. *Ibis*, *137*, S38–S46. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08456.x

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Jackson, N. L., Nordstrom, K. F., Saini, S., & Smith, D. R. (2010). Effects of nourishment on the form and function of an estuarine beach. *Ecological Engineering*, *36*(12), 1709–1718. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.07.016

Kelly, J. P., Evens, J. G., Stallcup, R. W., & Wimpfheimer, D. (1996). Effects of aquaculture on habitat use by wintering shorebirds in Tomales Bay, California. *California Fish and Game*, *82*(4), 160–174. Retrieved from https://www.egret.org/sites/default/files/scientific_contributions/kelly_etal_1996_aquaculture.pdf

Labude, B. D. (2012). *Off-road vehicle impact on sediment displacement and disruption at Assasteague Island National Seashore, Maryland*.

Leewis, L., van Bodegom, P. M., Rozema, J., & Janssen, G. M. (2012). Does beach nourishment have long-term effects on intertidal macroinvertebrate species abundance? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *113*, 172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECSS.2012.07.021

Lehnen, S. E., & Krementz, D. G. (2013). Use of aquaculture ponds and other habitats by autumn migrating shorebirds along the lower Mississippi river. *Environmental Management*, *52*(2), 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-013-0087-8

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Nelson, W. G. (1993). Beach restoration in the Southeastern US: Environmental effects and biological monitoring. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *19*, 157–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/0964-5691(93)90004-I

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Peterson, C. H., & Bishop, M. J. (2005). Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. *BioScience*, *55*(10), 887–896. https://doi.org/10.1641/0006-3568(2005)055[0887:ateiob]2.0.co;2

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Rakocinski, C. F., Heard, R. W., LeCroy, S. E., McLelland, J. A., & Simons, T. (1996). Responses by macrobenthic assemblages to extensive beach restoration at Perdido Key, Florida, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *12*(1), 326–353. https://doi.org/10.2307/4298484

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Schoeman, D. S., McLachlan, A., & Dugan, J. E. (2000). Lessons from a disturbance experiment in the intertidal zone of an exposed sandy beach. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *50*(6), 869–884. https://doi.org/10.1006/ecss.2000.0612

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

Tavares, D. C., Guadagnin, D. L., Fulgencio De Moura, J., Siciliano, S., & Merico, A. (2015). Environmental and anthropogenic factors structuring waterbird habitats of tropical coastal lagoons: Implications for management. *Biological Conservation*, *186*, 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.027

Thomas, G. H., Lanctot, R. B., & Székely, T. (2006). Can intrinsic factors explain population declines in North American breeding shorebirds? A comparative analysis. *Animal Conservation*, *9*(3), 252–258. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00029.x

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Walsh, W., & Scherer, A. (2002). *Biological opinion on the effects of completion of sections I and II of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey beach erosion control project Sea Bright to Manasquan, Monmouth County, New Jersey on the Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) and Seabeach Amaranth (Am*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/endangered/TEBO/PDFs/Monmouth County Programmatic BO.pdf

Warnock, S. E., & Takekawa, J. Y. (1995). Habitat preferences of wintering shorebirds in a temporally changing environment: western sandpipers in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Auk*, *112*(4), 920–930. https://doi.org/10.2307/4089023

**Habituation**

Bejder, L., Samuels, A., Whitehead, H., Finn, H., & Allen, S. (2009). Impact assessment research: Use and misuse of habituation, sensitisation and tolerance in describing wildlife responses to anthropogenic stimuli. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *395*, 177–185. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07979

Burger, J. (1981). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Samia, D. S. M., Nakagawa, S., Nomura, F., Rangel, T. F., & Blumstein, D. T. (2015). Increased tolerance to humans among disturbed wildlife. *Nature Communications*, *6*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9877

**Horseshoe crab harvest**

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P. W., … Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

**Human wildlife conflict**

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2009). A tool box half full: How social science can help solve human-wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(3), 219–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200902839324

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

de Boer, W. F., & Longamane, F. A. (1996). The exploitation of intertidal food resrouces in Inhaca Bay, Mozambique, by shorebirds and humans. *Biological Conservation*, *78*, 295–303.

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Hart, P. S., Nisbet, E. C., & Shanahan, J. E. (2011). Environmental values and the social amplification of risk: An examination of how environmental values and media use influence predispositions for public engagement in wildlife management decision making. *Society and Natural Resources*, *24*(3), 276–291. https://doi.org/10.1080/08941920802676464

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Luck, M. (2008). Managing marine wildlife experiences: The role of visitor interpretation programmes. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine Wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 334–346). CAB International.

Madden, F. (2004). Creating coexistence between humans and wildlife: Global perspectives on local efforts to address human–wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 247–257. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505675

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Manfredo, M. J., & DAYER, A. A. (2004). Concepts for exploring the social aspects of human–wildlife conflict in a global context. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505765

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

McShane, T. O., Hirsch, P. D., Trung, T. C., Songorwa, A. N., Kinzig, A., Monteferri, B., … O' Connor, S. (2010). Hard choices: Making trade-offs between biodiversity conservation and human well-being. *Biological Conservation*, *144*, 966–972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.04.038

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Treves, A., Wallace, R. B., Naughton-Treves, L., & Morales, A. (2006). Co-managing human–wildlife conflicts: A review. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *11*(6), 383–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200600984265

Triplet, P. (1996a). Oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone. In *Pedobiologia* (p. 21). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Triplet, P. (1996b). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

Tynon, J. F., & Gómez, E. (2012). Interpersonal and social values conflict among coastal recreation activity groups in Hawaii. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *44*(4), 531–543. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.2012.11950277

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for "alert distances" in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Whittaker, D., & Knight, R. L. (1998). Human dimensions understanding wildlife responses to humans. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *26*(2), 312–317. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0049815-0049822.pdf

**Increase awareness**

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Antos, M. J., Weston, M. A., & Priest, B. (2006). Factors influencing awareness of community- based shorebird conservation projects in Australia. *Applied Environmental Education & Communication*, *5*(1), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150500452398

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Bennett, N. J., Whitty, T. S., Finkbeiner, E., Pittman, J., Bassett, H., Gelcich, S., & Allison, E. H. (2018). Environmental stewardship: A conceptual review and analytical framework. *Environmental Management*, *61*(4), 597–614. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-017-0993-2

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Chawla, L., & Cushing, D. F. (2007). Education for strategic environmental behavior. *Environmental Education Research*, *13*(4), 437–452. Retrieved from http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/13504620701581539?needAccess=true

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Crain, C. M., Halpern, B. S., Beck, M. W., & Kappel, C. V. (2009). Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. *The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology*, 39–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04496.x

De Young, R. (1993). Changing behavior and making it stick: The conceptalization and management of conservation behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *25*(4), 485–505.

De Young, R. (2000). Expanding and evaluating motives for environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 509–526. https://doi.org/10.1111/0022-4537.00181

Dettmann-Easler, D., & Pease, J. L. (1999). Evaluating the effectiveness of residential environmental education programs in fostering positive attitudes toward wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *31*(1), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909598630

Eagles, P. F. J., & Demare, R. (1999). Factors influencing children's environmental attitudes. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(4), 33–37. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601882

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Hart, R. (1997). *Children's participation: the theory and practice of involving young citizens in community development and environmental care*. Retrieved from https://books.google.com/books/about/Children_s_participation.html?id=Ni7aAAAAMAAJ

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Hungerford, H. R., & Volk, T. L. (1990). Changing learner behavior through environmental education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 257–270. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958964.1990.10753743

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Kaplan, S. (2000). Human nature and environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 491–508. https://doi.org/doi:10.1111/0022-4537.00180

Karp, D. G. (1996). Values and their effect on pro-environmental behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *28*(1), 111–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013916596281006

Kellert, S. R. (1985). Social and perceptual factors in endangered species management. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *49*(2), 528. https://doi.org/10.2307/3801568

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Luck, M. (2008). Managing marine wildlife experiences: The role of visitor interpretation programmes. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine Wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 334–346). CAB International.

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Manfredo, M. J., Bruskotter, J. T., Teel, T. L., Fulton, D., Schwartz, S. H., Arlinghaus, R., … Sullivan, L. (2016). Why social values cannot be changed for the sake of conservation. *Conservation Biology*, n/a-n/a. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12855

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

Monroe, M. C. (2003). Two avenues for encouraging conservation behaviors. *Research in Human Ecology*, *10*(2), 113–125.

Musser, L. M., & Diamond, K. E. (1999). The children's attitudes toward the environment scale for preschool children. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(2), 23–30. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601867

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers *Thinornis rubricollis. Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Robinson, L., & Glanznig, A. (2003). *Enabling ecoaction: a handbook for anyone working with the public on conservation*. Retrieved from http://www.enablingchange.com.au/Enabling_EcoAction.pdf

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Schultz, P. W., & Zelezny, L. (2003). Reframing environmental messages to be congruent with American values. *Human Ecology Review*, *10*(2), 126–136. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download;jsessionid=D273BADB555C95CA7A5B7E5DF71585CF?doi=10.1.1.452.8002&rep=rep1&type=pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017a). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Thapa, B. (2010). The mediation effect of outdoor recreation participation on environmental attitude-behavior correspondence. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *41*(3), 133–150. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958960903439989

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Leashes**

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2017). The effect of ambivalence on on-leash dog walking compliance behavior in parks and protected areas. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *35*(3), 81–93. https://doi.org/10.18666/JPRA-2017-V35-I3-7440

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Forrest, A., & Cassady St. Clair, C. (2006). Effects of dog leash laws and habitat type on avian and small mammal communities in urban parks. *Urban Ecosystem*, *9*, 51–66. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-006-7903-3

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lenth, B. E., Knight, R. L., & Brennan, M. E. (2008). The effects of dogs on wildlife communities. *Natural Areas Journal*, *28*(3), 218–227. https://doi.org/10.3375/0885-8608(2008)28[218:TEODOW]2.0.CO;2

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

**Mortality**

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Brown, S. C., Schulte, S., Harrington, B., Winn, B., Bart, J., & Howe, M. (2005). Population size and winter distribution of eastern American oystercatchers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *69*(4), 1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2005)69[1538:PSAWDO]2.0.CO;2

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drake, K. R., Thompson, J. E., Drake, K. L., & Zonick, C. (2001). Movements, habitat use, and survival of nonbreeding piping plovers. *The Condor*, *103*(2), 259–267. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2001)103

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012a). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012b). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Clarke, R. T., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Urfi, J., & West, A. D. (1994). Consequences of habitat loss and change to populations of wintering migratory birds: predicting the local and global effects from studies of individuals. *Ibis*, *137*(s1), S56–S66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08458.x

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Hayden, B., & Dolan, R. (1974). Impact of beach nourishment on distribution of *Emerita talpoioa*, the common mole crab. *Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division*, *100*(2), 123–132. Retrieved from http://cedb.asce.org/CEDBsearch/record.jsp?dockey=0021898

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Niles, L. J., Bart, J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Clark, K. E., Atkinson, P. W., … Veitch, C. R. (2009). Effects of horseshoe crab harvest in Delaware Bay on red knots: Are harvest restrictions working? *BioScience*, *59*(2), 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2009.59.2.8

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Noel, B. L., & Chandler, C. R. (2008). Spatial distribution and site fidelty of non-breeding piping plovers on the Georgia coast. *Waterbirds*, *31*(2), 241–251. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31

Noel, B. L., Chandler, C. R., & Winn, B. (2007). Seasonal abundance of nonbreeding piping plovers on a Georgia barrier island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *78*(4), 420–427. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2007.00134.x

Pfister, C., Kasprzyk, M. J., & Harrington, B. A. (1998). Body-fat levels and annual return in migrating semipalmated sandpipers. *Auk*, *115*(4), 904–915.

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L. M. C., & Walker, S. J. (2008). Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam Donax deltoides. *Hydrobiologia*, *610*, 345–350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-008-9426-9

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L., & Price, S. (2007). Vehicles versus conservation of invertebrates on sandy beaches: mortalities inflicted by off-road vehicles on ghost crabs. *Marine Ecology*, *28*, 354–367. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0485.2007.00156.x

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., & Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D. (2007). Predicting the effect of disturbance on coastal birds. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00649.x

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Nest**

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (1976). *Guidelines for the protection and management of colonially nesting waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://npshistory.com/publications/wildlife/colonially-nesting-waterbirds.pdf

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burger, J. (1981). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Cohen, J., Erwin, M., French, J., Marion, J. L., & Meyers, M. (n.d.). *Synthesis of management, monitoring, and protection of protocols for threatened and endangered species and species of special concern at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*.

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus)* nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Gotmark, F. (1992). The effects of investigator disturbance on nesting birds. In D. M. Power (Ed.), *Current Ornithology*. Plenum Press.

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

Major, R. E. (1989). The effect of human observers on the intensity of nest predation. *Ibis*, *132*, 608–612. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1990.tb00285.x

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Sard-Palomera, F., Bota, G., Bota, G., Vinolo, C., Pallares, O., Sazatornil, V., … Sarda, F. (2011). Fine-scale bird monitoring from light unmanned aircraft systems. *Ibis*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2011.01177.x

Schulte, S. (2016). *Florida beach-nesting bird plan 2016*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/55868/Florida_beach_nesting_bird_plan_FINAL.pdf

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews Burhinus oedicnemus and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers Tringa glareola: Implications for “alert distances” in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners’ sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers Actitis hypoleucos breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yalden, D. W., & Yalden, P. E. (1989). The sensitivity of breeding golden plovers, *Pluvialis apricaria*, to human intruders. *Bird Study*, *36*(1), 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063658909477002

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

**Nest-site selection**

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1994). Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *The Auk*, *111*(3), 605–616.

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Erwin, R. M. (1980). Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two Mid-Atlantic US regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *18*, 39–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90064-6

Erwin, R. M., Galli, J., & Burger, J. (1981). Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic Coast seabirds. *The Auk*, *98*(3), 550–561. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4086121%5Cnhttp://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/4086121.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Karpanty, S. M., Fraser, J. D., Berkson, J., Niles, L. J., Dey, A., & Smith, E. P. (2006). Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(6), 1704–1710. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[1704:HCEDRK]2.0.CO;2

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

**Public perception**

Acevedo-Gutierrez, A., Acevedo, L., & Boren, L. (2011). Effects of the presence of official-looking volunteers on harassment of New Zealand fur seals. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 623–627. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2009). A tool box half full: How social science can help solve human-wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(3), 219–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200902839324

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Bennett, N. J., Whitty, T. S., Finkbeiner, E., Pittman, J., Bassett, H., Gelcich, S., & Allison, E. H. (2018). Environmental stewardship: A conceptual review and analytical framework. *Environmental Management*, *61*(4), 597–614. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-017-0993-2

Blouin, D. D. (2013). Are dogs' children, companions, or just animals? understanding variations in people's orientations toward animals. *Anthrozoos*, *26*(2), 279–294. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303713X13636846944402

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Powers, C. W., Clarke, J. H., Brown, K., Kosson, D., … Pittfield, T. (2013). Determining environmental impacts for sensitive species: Using iconic species as bioindicators for management and policy. *Journal of Environmental Protection*, *4*, 87–95. https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2013.48A2011

Burgin, S., & Hardiman, N. (2012). Extreme sports in natural areas: Looming disaster or a catalyst for a paradigm shift in land use planning? *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *55*(7), 921–940. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2011.634228

Chawla, L., & Cushing, D. F. (2007). Education for strategic environmental behavior. *Environmental Education Research*, *13*(4), 437–452. Retrieved from http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/13504620701581539?needAccess=true

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Crain, C. M., Halpern, B. S., Beck, M. W., & Kappel, C. V. (2009). Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. *The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology*, 39–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04496.x

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

De Young, R. (1993). Changing behavior and making it stick: The conceptalization and management of conservation behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *25*(4), 485–505.

De Young, R. (2000). Expanding and evaluating motives for environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 509–526. https://doi.org/10.1111/0022-4537.00181

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Dettmann-Easler, D., & Pease, J. L. (1999). Evaluating the effectiveness of residential environmental education programs in fostering positive attitudes toward wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *31*(1), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909598630

Eagles, P. F. J., & Demare, R. (1999). Factors influencing children's environmental attitudes. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(4), 33–37. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601882

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Guay, P. J., van Dongen, W. F. D., Robinson, R. W., Blumstein, D. T., & Weston, M. A. (2016). AvianBuffer: An interactive tool for characterising and managing wildlife fear responses. *Ambio*, *45*(7), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-016-0779-4

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Hart, R. (1997). *Children's participation: the theory and practice of involving young citizens in community development and environmental care*. Retrieved from https://books.google.com/books/about/Children_s_participation.html?id=Ni7aAAAAMAAJ

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Hungerford, H. R., & Volk, T. L. (1990). Changing learner behavior through environmental education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 257–270. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958964.1990.10753743

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Karp, D. G. (1996). Values and their effect on pro-environmental behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *28*(1), 111–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013916596281006

Kellert, S. R. (1985). Social and perceptual factors in endangered species management. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *49*(2), 528. https://doi.org/10.2307/3801568

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Manfredo, M. J., Bruskotter, J. T., Teel, T. L., Fulton, D., Schwartz, S. H., Arlinghaus, R., … Sullivan, L. (2016). Why social values cannot be changed for the sake of conservation. *Conservation Biology*, n/a-n/a. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12855

Manfredo, M. J., & DAYER, A. A. (2004). Concepts for exploring the social aspects of human–wildlife conflict in a global context. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505765

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Monroe, M. C. (2003). Two avenues for encouraging conservation behaviors. *Research in Human Ecology*, *10*(2), 113–125.

Musser, L. M., & Diamond, K. E. (1999). The children's attitudes toward the environment scale for preschool children. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(2), 23–30. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601867

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers Thinornis rubricollis. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Robinson, L., & Glanznig, A. (2003). *Enabling ecoaction: a handbook for anyone working with the public on conservation*. Retrieved from http://www.enablingchange.com.au/Enabling_EcoAction.pdf

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Schultz, P. W., & Zelezny, L. (2003). Reframing environmental messages to be congruent with American values. *Human Ecology Review*, *10*(2), 126–136. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download;jsessionid=D273BADB555C95CA7A5B7E5DF71585CF?doi=10.1.1.452.8002&rep=rep1&type=pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017a). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017b). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: Faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Thapa, B. (2010). The mediation effect of outdoor recreation participation on environmental attitude-behavior correspondence. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *41*(3), 133–150. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958960903439989

Tynon, J. F., & Gómez, E. (2012). Interpersonal and social values conflict among coastal recreation activity groups in Hawaii. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *44*(4), 531–543. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.2012.11950277

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Weston, M. A., Fitzsimons, J. A., Wescott, G., Miller, K. K., Ekanayake, K. B., & Schneider, T. (2014). Bark in the park: A review of domestic dogs in parks. *Environmental Management*, *54*(3), 373–382. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0311-1

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Recreation**

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus* in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Anders, F., & Leatherman, S. (1987). Effects of off-road vehicles on coastal vegetation at Fire Island, New York, USA. *Environmental Management*, *11*(1), 45–52. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01867178

Anderson, S. H. (1995). Recreational disturbance and wildlife populations. In R. L. Knight & K. J. Gutzwiller (Eds.), *Wildlife and Recreationists: Coexistence Through Management and Research* (pp. 157–167). Washington, D.C.: Island Press. Retrieved from http://www.uvm.edu/rsenr/wfb175/Knight & Gutzwiller Chapter 9.pdf

Arlettaz, R., Nusslé, S., Baltic, M., Vogel, P., Palme, R., Jenni-Eiermann, S., … Genoud, M. (2015). Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor recreation. *Bulleitin of the Ecological Society of America*, *96*, 475–477. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9623-96.3.475

Artukhin, Y. V. A. (1990). Anthropogenic effects on recreational beaches. In P. Fabbri (Ed.), *Recreational Uses of Coastal Areas* (pp. 231–234). Kluwer Academic Publishers. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414338

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Banks, P. B., & Bryant, J. V. (2007). Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters*, *3*(6), 611–613. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2007.0374

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2011). The Carrot or the stick? Evaluation of education and enforcement as management tools for human-wildlife conflicts. *PLoS ONE*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015681

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Boyle, S. A., & Samson, F. B. (1985). Effects of nonconsumptive recreation on wildlife: a review. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *13*(2), 110–116. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13398-014-0173-7.2

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Burger, J. (1981). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2000). Landscapes, tourism, and conservation. *Science of the Total Environment*, *249*, 39–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-9697(99)00509-4

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991a). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991b). Human distance and birds: tolerance and response distances of resident and migrant species in India. *Environmental Conservation*, *18*(2), 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900021743

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burgin, S., & Hardiman, N. (2012). Extreme sports in natural areas: Looming disaster or a catalyst for a paradigm shift in land use planning? *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *55*(7), 921–940. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2011.634228

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cole, D. N. (n.d.). *Monitoring and management of recreation in protected areas: the contributions and limitations of science*. Retrieved from http://www.metla.fi/julkaisut/workingpapers/2004/mwp002.htm

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Cornelius, C., Navarrete, S. A., & Marquet, P. A. (2001). Effects of human activity on the structure of coastal marine bird assemblages in Central Chile. *Conservation Biology*, *15*(5), 1396–1404.

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

De Freese, D. E. (1991). Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida Threats to biological diversity in marine and estuarine ecosystems of Florida. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 73–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362132

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam Donax hanleyanus in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Fanini, L., Zampicinini, G., & Pafilis, E. (2014). Beach parties: A case study on recreational human use of the beach and its effects on mobile arthropod fauna. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(1), 69–79. https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2013.821674

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Ferreira, M., & Rosso, S. (2009). Effects of human trampling on a rocky shore fauna on the Sao Paulo coast, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, *69*(4), 993–999. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842009000500003

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Fitzpatrick, S., & Bouchez, B. (1998). Effects of recreational disturbance on the foraging behaviour of waders on a rocky beach. *Bird Study*, *45*(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659809461088

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Forrest, A., & Cassady St. Clair, C. (2006). Effects of dog leash laws and habitat type on avian and small mammal communities in urban parks. *Urban Ecosystem*, *9*, 51–66. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-006-7903-3

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Garrod, B. (2008). Marine wildlife tourism and ethics. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 257–271). CAB International.

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). The effects of disturbance on habitat use by black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 846–856. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00643.x

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Watkinson, A. R. (1996). A Method to quantify the effects of human disturbance on animal populations. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *33*(4), 786–792. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404948

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Gramann, J., Bonifield, R., & Kim, Y.-G. (1995). Effect of personality and situational factors on intentions to obey rules in outdoor recreation areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *27*(4), 326–343. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.1995.11949753

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hadwen, W. L., Hill, W., & Pickering, C. M. (2008). Linking visitor impact research to visitor impact monitoring in protected areas. *Journal of Ecotourism*, *7*(1), 87–93. https://doi.org/10.2167/joe193.0

Hallo, J. C., Manning, R. E., & Stokowski, P. A. (2009). Understanding and managing the off-road vehicle experience: Indicators of quality. *Managing Leisure*, *14*(3), 195–209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13606710902944995

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013a). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013b). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Hvenegaard, G. T., & Barbieri, E. (2010). Shorebirds in the state of Sergipe, northeast Brazil: potential tourism impacts. *Revista Brasileira De Ornitologia*, *18*(3), 169–175.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers Charadrius melodus and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Keller, V. (1996). Effects and management of disturbance of waterbirds by human recreational activities: a review. *Gibier Faune Sauvage*, *13*(3), 1039–1047. Retrieved from https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19971810734

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Kelly, J. F. (2016). Assessing the spatial compatibility of recreational activities with beach vegetation and wrack in New Jersey: Prospects for compromise management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *123*, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.12.002

Kingsford, R. T. (1990). The effects of human activities on shorebirds, seabirds and waterbirds of Comerong Island, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven River. *Wetlands*, *9*(1), 7–12. Retrieved from http://ojs.library.unsw.edu.au/index.php/wetlands/article/viewFile/84/100

Klein, M. L. (1993). Waterbirds behavioral responses to human disturbances. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *21*(1), 31–39. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783357

Koch, S. L., & Paton, P. W. C. (2014). Assessing anthropogenic disturbances to develop buffer zones for shorebirds using a stopover site. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *78*(1), 58–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.631

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Larson, C. L., Reed, S. E., Merenlender, A. M., & Crooks, K. R. (2016). Effects of recreation on animals revealed as widespread through a global systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167259

Leatherman, S. P. (n.d.). *The impact of off-road vehicles on coastal ecosystems in Cape Cod National Seashore: an overview*. Amherst, Massachusetts: Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/2027/umn.31951d01693883i

LeDee, O. E., Nelson, K. C., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2010). The challenge of threatened and endangered species management in coastal areas. *Coastal Management*, *38*, 337–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2010.487147

Lenth, B. E., Knight, R. L., & Brennan, M. E. (2008). The effects of dogs on wildlife communities. *Natural Areas Journal*, *28*(3), 218–227. https://doi.org/10.3375/0885-8608(2008)28[218:TEODOW]2.0.CO;2

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017a). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Madsen, J. (1998a). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Marion, J. L. (2016). A Review and Synthesis of Recreation Ecology Research Supporting Carrying Capacity and Visitor Use Management Decisionmaking. *Journal of Forestry*, *114*(3), 339–351. https://doi.org/10.5849/jof.15-062

Martín, B., Delgado, S., de la Cruz, A., Tirado, S., & Ferrer, M. (2015). Effects of human presence on the long-term trends of migrant and resident shorebirds: Evidence of local population declines. *Animal Conservation*, *18*(1), 73–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12139

Massachsuetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McLachlan, A., Defeo, O., Jaramillo, E., & Short, A. D. (2013). Sandy beach conservation and recreation: Guidelines for optimising management strategies for multi-purpose use. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *71*, 256–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.OCECOAMAN.2012.10.005

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers Thinornis rubricollis. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Robinson, J. A., & Cranswick, P. A. (2003). Large-scale monitoring of the effects of human disturbance on waterbirds: a review and recommendations for survey design. *Ardea*, *12–13*, 199–207.

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Sargent, S., Allan, R., Bilham, K., Clarke, B., Faulkner, A., Flaherty, T., … Woehler, E. J. (2012). *Off-road vehicles on beaches -the impacts, implications and options for coastal managers in Australia*. Retrieved from http://mybribieisland.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Discussion-Paper_ORVForeshores_2012+1.pdf

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Schoeman, D. S., Lastra, M., Jones, A., Scapini, F., … Defeo, O. (2007). Sandy beaches at the brink. *Diversity and Distributions*, *13*(5), 556–560. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2007.00363.x

Schlacher, T. A., & Morrison, J. M. (2008). Beach disturbance caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) on sandy shores: Relationship with traffic volumes and a new method to quantify impacts using image-based data acquisition and analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *56*(9), 1646–1649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.06.008

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schlacher, T. A., Richardson, D., & McLean, I. (2008). Impacts of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on macrobenthic assemblages on sandy beaches. *Environmental Management*, *41*(6), 878–892. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9071-0

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L. M. C., & Walker, S. J. (2008). Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam Donax deltoides. *Hydrobiologia*, *610*, 345–350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-008-9426-9

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Shamoun-Baranes, J., Dokter, A. M., Van Gasteren, H., Van Loon, E. E., Leijnse, H., & Bouten, W. (2011). Birds flee en mass from New Year's Eve fireworks. *Behavioral Ecology*, *22*(6), 1173–1177. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr102

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature-based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Stillman, R. A., Cox, J., Ravenscroft, N., Sharp, J., & Wells, M. (2009). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project: Phase I report*.

Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Clarke, R. T., & Liley, D. (2012). *Solent disturbance and mitigation project phase II: Predicting the impact of human disturbance on overwintering birds in the Solent*.

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

Tablado, Z., & Jenni, L. (2017). Determinants of uncertainty in wildlife responses to human disturbance. *Biological Reviews*, *92*(1), 216–233. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12224

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

Thapa, B. (2010). The mediation effect of outdoor recreation participation on environmental attitude-behavior correspondence. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *41*(3), 133–150. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958960903439989

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

Tynon, J. F., & Gómez, E. (2012). Interpersonal and social values conflict among coastal recreation activity groups in Hawaii. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *44*(4), 531–543. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.2012.11950277

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Weston, M. A., Fitzsimons, J. A., Wescott, G., Miller, K. K., Ekanayake, K. B., & Schneider, T. (2014). Bark in the park: A review of domestic dogs in parks. *Environmental Management*, *54*(3), 373–382. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0311-1

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

**Reproductive success**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Andres, B. A. (1999). Effects of persistent shoreline oil on breeding success and chick growth in black oystercatchers. *The Auk*, *116*(3), 640–650. https://doi.org/Cited By (since 1996) 12 Export Date 6 January 2012 Source Scopus

Assateague Island National Seashore. (2009). *Management and monitoring of the piping plover Charadrius melodus 2009 breeding Season*. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0071324-0071344.pdf

Avissar, N., Baker, J., Brush, J. M., Douglass, N., Kropp, A., & Roger, K. (2013). *Florida shorebird database: 2011 – 2012 data summary*. Retrieved from http://flshorebirdalliance.org/media/4201/2011_2012_FSDreport2.pdf

Baker, A. J., Gonzalez, P. M., Piersma, T., Niles, L. J., de Lima Serrano do Nascimento, I., Atkinson, P. W., … Aarts, G. (2004). Rapid population decline in red knots: fitness consequences of decreased refuelling rates and late arrival in Delaware Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences*, *271*(1541), 875–882. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2663

Baudains, T. P., & Lloyd, P. (2007). Habituation and habitat changes can moderate the impacts of human disturbance on shorebird breeding performance. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(3), 400–407. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00126.x

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Human disturbance: People as predation-free predators? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *41*(2), 335–343.

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2005). Modeling the effects of limiting the number of visitors on failure rates of seabird nests. *Conservation Biology*, *19*(6), 2015–2019. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3591224

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Blumstein, D. T. (2006). Developing an evolutionary ecology of fear: How life history and natural history traits affect disturbance tolerance in birds. *Animal Behaviour*, *71*(2), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.05.010

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Botton, M. L., Loveland, R. E., & Jacobsen, T. R. (1988). Beach erosion and geochemical factors: Influence on spawning success of horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) in Delaware Bay. *Marine Biology*, *99*(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02112124

Brindock, K. M., & Colwell, M. A. (2011). Habitat selection by western snowy plovers during the nonbreeding season. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(4), 786–793. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.106

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (1976). *Guidelines for the protection and management of colonially nesting waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://npshistory.com/publications/wildlife/colonially-nesting-waterbirds.pdf

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, *Charadrius rubricollis*, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burger, J. (1981a). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1981b). The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation*, *21*(3), 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(81)90092-6

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., & Niles, L. J. (1995). Ecotourism and birds in coastal New Jersey: Contrasting responses of birds, tourists, and managers. *Environmental Conservation*, *22*(1), 56. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900034081

Cairns, W. E. (1982). Biology and behavior of breeding piping plovers. *Wilson Bulletin*, *94*(4), 531–545. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v094n04/p0531-p0545.pdf

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, *Ardea herodias*. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers *(Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Fraser, J. D., & Catlin, D. H. (2006). Survival and site fidelity of piping plovers on Long Island, New York. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *77*(4), 409–417. https://doi.org/10.HH/j.1557-9263.2006.00072.x

Cohen, J. B., Houghton, L. M., & Fraser, J. D. (2009). Nesting density and reproductive success of piping plovers in response to storm- and human-created habitat changes. *Wildlife Monographs*, *173*, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-553

Colwell, M. A. (2010). *Shorebird ecology, conservation, and management*. University of California Press. Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books?id=s2xR5UMwG1oC&pgis=1

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Denmon, P., Watts, B. D., & Smith, F. M. (2013). Investigating American oystercatcher (*Haematopus palliatus*) nest failure on Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia, USA. *Waterbirds*, *36*(2), 156–165. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0205

Doherty, P. J., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Factors affecting piping plover hatching success on Long Island, New York. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 109–115. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.16

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Donohue, C., & Motivans, K. (1989). *Long Island piping plover and least tern protection program: Summary of 1989 breeding season*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414470

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Duffy, D. C., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Human disturbance and breeding birds [with Author's Response]. *The Auk*, *96*(4), 815–817. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085678

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Epstein, M. (1999). Incidental impact to nesting wilson's plovers during the sea turtle nest monitoring season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *27*(4), 173–176. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/FFN_27-4p173-176Epstein%5B1%5D.pdf

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Erwin, R. M., Conway, C. J., Hadden, S. W., Hatfield, J. S., & Melvin, S. M. (2003). *Waterbird monitoring protocol for Cape Cod National Seashore and other coastal parks, refuges, and protected areas*. Retrieved from http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/protocoldb.cfm

Escudero, G., Navedo, J. G., Piersma, T., De Goeij, P., & Edelaar, P. (2012). Foraging conditions "at the end of the world" in the context of long-distance migration and population declines in red knots. *Austral Ecology*, *37*(3), 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-9993.2011.02283.x

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Fletcher, K., Warren, P., & Baines, D. (2005). Impact of nest visits by human observers on hatching success in lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*): a field experiment. *Bird Study*, *52*, 221–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063650509461395

Foster, C. R., Amos, A. F., & Fuiman, L. A. (2009). Trends in abundance of coastal birds and human activity on a Texas Barrier Island over three decades. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *32*(6), 1079–1089. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-009-9224-2

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Goss-Custard, J. D. (1979). Effect of habitat loss on the numbers of overwintering shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (2), 167–177. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/SAB_002_1979_P167-177 Part 1 Effect of Habitat Loss on the Numbers of Overwintering Shorebirds Goss-Custard.pdf

Goss-Custard, J. D., Clarke, R. T., Briggs, K. B., Ens, B. J., Exo, K. M., Smit, C. J., … West, A. D. (1995). Population consequences of winter habitat loss in a migratory shorebird. I. estimating model parameters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *32*(2), 320–336. https://doi.org/10.2307/2405099

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Gotmark, F. (1992). The effects of investigator disturbance on nesting birds. In D. M. Power (Ed.), *Current Ornithology*. Plenum Press.

Grubb, M. M. (1979). Effects of increased noise levels on nesting herons and egrets. In *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* (Vol. 2, pp. 49–54). Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1520934

Haig, S. M., & Oring, L. W. (1985). Distribution and status of the piping plover throughout the annual cycle. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *56*(4), 334–345.

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Hoopes, E. M., Griffin, C. R., & Melvin, S. M. (1992). *Relationships between human recreation and piping plover foraging ecology and chick survival*. Amherst, MA.

Ikuta, L. A., & Blumstein, D. T. (2003). Do fences protect birds from human disturbance? *Biological Conservation*, *112*(3), 447–452. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00324-5

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jeffrey, R. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/content/wild/17/2/AJA03794369_3502

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kotliar, N. B., & Burger, J. (1986). Colony site selection and abandonment by least terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biological Conservation*, *37*, 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(86)90031-5

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D. (2001). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Liley, D., & Sutherland, W. J. (2007). Predicting the population consequences of human disturbance for ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula* population size: a game theory aproach. *Ibis*, *149*(s1), 82–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00664.x

Loegering, J. P. (1992). *Piping plover breeding biology, foraging And ecology behavior on Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/44548/LD5655.V855_1992.L633.pdf?sequence=1

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (*Charadrius obscurus alquilonius*) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Major, R. E. (1989). The effect of human observers on the intensity of nest predation. *Ibis*, *132*, 608–612. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1990.tb00285.x

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Møller, A. P. (2008). Flight distance and blood parasites in birds. *Behavioral Ecology*, *19*(6), 1305–1313. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arn074

Monz, C. A., Young, E. A., & Leung, Y.-F. (2004). Monitoring the impacts of visitors to shorebird populations in the NPS coastal and barrier island network areas. In *Proceedings of the 2004 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 373–377). Retrieved from https://www.fs.fed.us/ne/newtown_square/publications/technical_reports/pdfs/2005/326papers/monz326.pdf

Morrison, R. I. G., Aubry, Y., Butler, R. W., Beyersbergen, G. W., Donaldson, G. M., Gratto-trevor, C. L., … Ross, R. K. (2001). Declines in North American shorebird populations. *International Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *94*, 34–38.

Morse, J. A., Powell, A. N., & Tetreau, M. D. (2006). Productivity of black oystercatchers: Effects of recreational disturbance in a national park. *The Condor*, *108*(3), 623–633. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2006)108[623:POBOEO]2.0.CO;2

Murphy, K. A. (2007). *The impacts of human recreational activities, habitat quality and weather conditions on the foraging behavior and fledging success of breeding piping plovers (Charadrius melodus)*. Retrieved from http://www.springerlink.com.library2.smu.ca/bitstream/handle/01/22706/murphy_kevin_a_masters_2007.PDF?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Newton, I. (2006). Can conditions experienced during migration limit the population levels of birds? *Journal of Ornithology*, *147*(2), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-006-0058-4

Niles, L. J., Sitters, H. P., Dey, A. D., Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., … Serrano, I. L. (2008). Status of the red knot (Calidris cantusu rufa) in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology*, *36*, 1–185. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/sab/sab_036.pdf

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Parsons, K. C., & Burger, J. (1982). Human disturbance and nestling behavior in black-crowned night herons. *The Condor*, *84*(2), 184–187. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367667

Patterson, M. E., Fraser, J. D., & Roggenbuck, J. W. (1991). Factors affecting piping plover productivity on Assateague Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *55*(3), 525–531. https://doi.org/10.2307/3808985

Prescott, D. R. C. (2001). *The 2001 International Piping Plover Census in Alberta*. Retrieved from http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/birds/documents/SAR027-InternationalPipingPloverCensus-Nov2001.pdf

Pruner, R. A. (2010). *Conservation and management of the snowy plover along the Florida Gulf Coast: habitat selection and the consequent reproductive performance*. Retrieved from http://ufwildlife.ifas.ufl.edu/pdfs/pruner.raya Thesis.pdf

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Sabine, J. B., Schweitzer, S. H., & Meyers, J. M. (2006). Nest fate and productivity of American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. *Waterbirds*, *29*(3), 308–314. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[308:NFAPOA]2.0.CO;2

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers Haematopus palliatus on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Schulte, S., Brown, S., & Reynolds, D. (2007). *American oystercatcher conservation action plan for the United States Atlantic and Gulf Coasts*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/focal-species/AmericanOystercatcher.pdf

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Szabo, J. K., Heredia, B., Garnett, S., & Young, L. (2017). *International single species action plan for the conservation of the far eastern Curlew (Numenius madagascariensis)*.

Tarlow, E. M., & Blumstein, D. T. (2007). Evaluating methods to quantify anthropogenic stressors on wild animals. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, *102*(3–4), 429–451. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applanim.2006.05.040

Taylor, R. C., & Dodd, S. G. (2013). Negative impacts of hunting and suction-dredging on otherwise high and stable survival rates in curlew Numenius arquata. *Bird Study*, *60*(2), 221–228. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2013.775215

Tjørve, K. M. C., & Underhill, L. G. (2009). Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African black oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *The Waterbird Society*, *41*(1). https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[83:IODAPO]2.0.CO;2

Tokatlian, K. (2017). *Evaluation of oyster shell enhancement on western snowy plover breeding success*. San Jose State University.

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1991). *Piping plover and least tern management plan*.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (1994). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/recguide.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Guidelines for managing recreational activities in piping plover breeding habitat on the U.S. Atlantic Coast to avoid take under Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/pipingplover/pdf/Section_9_Guidelines_Addendum_March_2015.pdf

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (Thinornis rubricollis) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Weston, M. A., Mcleod, E. M., Blumstein, D. T., & Guay, P. J. (2012). A review of flight-initiation distances and their application to managing disturbance to Australian birds. *Emu*, *112*(4), 269–286. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU12026

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for “alert distances” in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

Williams, A. J., Ward, V. L., & Underhill, L. G. (2004). Waders respond quickly and positively to the banning of off-road vehicles from beaches in south Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *104*, 79–81. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/iwsgb/v104/p00079-p00081.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners’ sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Winn, B., Brown, S., Spiegel, C. S., Reynolds, D., & Johnston, S. (2013). *Atlantic flyway shorebird conservation business strategy: A call to action phase 1*. Retrieved from http://manometcenter.pairserver.com/sites/default/files/publications_and_tools/AtlanticFlywayShorebirdBusinessStrategy.pdf

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

Yalden, D. W., & Yalden, P. E. (1989). The sensitivity of breeding golden plovers, *Pluvialis apricaria*, to human intruders. *Bird Study*, *36*(1), 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063658909477002

Yorio, P., Frere, E., Gandini, P., & Schiavini, A. (2001). Tourism and recreation at seabird breeding sites in Patagonia, Argentina: current concerns and future prospects. *Bird Conservation International*, *11*, 231–245. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270901000314

**Risk evaluation**

Burger, J., Gordon, C., Lawrence, J., Newman, J., Forcey, G., & Vlietstra, L. (2011). Risk evaluation for federally listed (roseate tern, piping plover) or candidate (red knot) bird species in offshore waters: A first step for managing the potential impacts of wind facility development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. *Renewable Energy*, *36*(1), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2010.06.048

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Frid, A., & Dill, L. (2002). Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. *Conservation Ecology*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-00404-060111

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Ravenscroft, N. (2012). *A simple method for assessing the risk of disturbance to birds at coastal sites*.

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Sutherland, W. J., Alves, J. A., Amano, T., Chang, C. H., Nicholas, C., Finlayson, C. M. A. X., … Székely, T. (2012). A horizon scanning assessment of current and potential future threats to migratory shorebirds. *Ibis*, *154*, 663–679. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2012.01261.x

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

Yasué, M. (2006). Environmental factors and spatial scale influence shorebirds' responses to human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *128*(1), 47–54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.09.015

**Roost disturbance**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel numenius phaeopus in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Beale, C. M., & Monaghan, P. (2004). Behavioural responses to human disturbance: A matter of choice? *Animal Behaviour*, *68*(5), 1065–1069. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2004.07.002

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Coleman. R.A., Salmon N.A., H. S. J. (2003). Sub-dispersive human disturbance of foraging oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*. *Ardea*, *91*(2), 263–268. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413611

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Goss-Custard, J. D., Triplet, P., Sueur, F., & West, A. D. (2006). Critical thresholds of disturbance by people and raptors in foraging wading birds. *Biological Conservation*, *127*(1), 88–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2005.07.015

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting

the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Rogers, D. I., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C. J. (2006). Roost availability may constrain shorebird distribution: Exploring the energetic costs of roosting and disturbance around a tropical bay. *Biological Conservation*, *133*(2), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.06.007

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

van Gils, J. A., Spaans, B., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (2006). Foraging in a tidally structured environment by red knots (Calidris canutus): Ideal, but not free. *Ecology*, *87*(5), 1189–1202. https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1189:FIATSE]2.0.CO;2

Wright, M. D., Goodman, P., & Cameron, T. C. (2010). Exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise. *Wildfowl*, *60*, 150–167.

**Setback distance**

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Blumstein, D. T., Anthony, L. L., Harcourt, R., & Ross, G. (2003). Testing a key assumption of wildlife buffer zones: Is flight initiation distance a species-specific trait? *Biological Conservation*, *110*(1), 97–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00180-5

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Erwin, R. M. (1989). Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: Experimental results and management guidelines. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(1), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521318

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Geist, C., Liao, J., Libby, S., & Blumstein, D. T. (2005). Does intruder group size and orientation affect flight initiation distance in birds? *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, *28*(1), 69–73. Retrieved from https://www.eeb.ucla.edu/Faculty/Blumstein/pdf reprints/Geist_etal_2005.pdf

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smitht, H. T. (1995). Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, *9*(1), 89–99. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.1995.09010089.x

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Whitfield, D. P., & Rae, R. (2014). Human disturbance of breeding wood sandpipers *Tringa glareola*: Implications for “alert distances” in prescribing protective buffer zones. *Ornis Fennica*, *91*(2), 57–66.

**Signage**

Avissar, N., Burney, C., & Douglass, N. (2012). *Guidelines for posting shorebird and seabird sites in Florida*. Retrieved from http://www.flshorebirdalliance.org/media/10046/FSAPostingGuidelines_Dec20121.pdf

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Medeiros, R., Ramos, J. A., Paiva, V. H., Almeida, A., Pedro, P., & Antunes, S. (2007). Signage reduces the impact of human disturbance on little tern nesting success in Portugal. *Biological Conservation*, *135*(1), 99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.001

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers Thinornis rubricollis. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: Faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Weston, M. A., Dodge, F., Bunce, A., Nimmo, D. G., & Miller, K. K. (2012). Do temporary beach closures assist in the conservation of breeding shorebirds on recreational beaches? *Pacific Conservation Biology*, *18*(1), 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120047

**Social science**

Acevedo-Gutierrez, A., Acevedo, L., & Boren, L. (2011). Effects of the presence of official-looking volunteers on harassment of New Zealand fur seals. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 623–627. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Baruch-Mordo, S., Breck, S. W., Wilson, K. R., & Broderick, J. (2009). A tool box half full: How social science can help solve human-wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(3), 219–223. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200902839324

Bejder, L., Samuels, A., Whitehead, H., Finn, H., & Allen, S. (2009). Impact assessment research: Use and misuse of habituation, sensitisation and tolerance in describing wildlife responses to anthropogenic stimuli. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *395*, 177–185. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07979

Bennett, N. J., Whitty, T. S., Finkbeiner, E., Pittman, J., Bassett, H., Gelcich, S., & Allison, E. H. (2018). Environmental stewardship: A conceptual review and analytical framework. *Environmental Management*, *61*(4), 597–614. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-017-0993-2

Blouin, D. D. (2013). Are dogs' children, companions, or just animals? understanding variations in people's orientations toward animals. *Anthrozoos*, *26*(2), 279–294. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303713X13636846944402

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2017). The effect of ambivalence on on-leash dog walking compliance behavior in parks and protected areas. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *35*(3), 81–93. https://doi.org/10.18666/JPRA-2017-V35-I3-7440

Bricker, K., & Millington, S. (2004). Proceedings of the 2004 northeastern recreation research symposium (pp. 1–5).

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Burger, J. (1987). Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in piping plover in New Jersey. *Condor*, *89*(4), 811–818. https://doi.org/10.2307/1368529

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Burgin, S., & Hardiman, N. (2012). Extreme sports in natural areas: Looming disaster or a catalyst for a paradigm shift in land use planning? *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *55*(7), 921–940. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2011.634228

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Chawla, L., & Cushing, D. F. (2007). Education for strategic environmental behavior. *Environmental Education Research*, *13*(4), 437–452. Retrieved from http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/13504620701581539?needAccess=true

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Crain, C. M., Halpern, B. S., Beck, M. W., & Kappel, C. V. (2009). Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. *The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology*, 39–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04496.x

Dayer, A. A., Williams, A., Cosbar, E., & Racey, M. (2017). Blaming threatened species: media portrayal of human–wildlife conflict. *Oryx*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605317000783

De Young, R. (1993). Changing behavior and making it stick: The conceptalization and management of conservation behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *25*(4), 485–505.

De Young, R. (2000). Expanding and evaluating motives for environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 509–526. https://doi.org/10.1111/0022-4537.00181

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Dettmann-Easler, D., & Pease, J. L. (1999). Evaluating the effectiveness of residential environmental education programs in fostering positive attitudes toward wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *31*(1), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909598630

Eagles, P. F. J., & Demare, R. (1999). Factors influencing children's environmental attitudes. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(4), 33–37. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601882

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Garrod, B. (2008). Marine wildlife tourism and ethics. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 257–271). CAB International.

Gill, J. A., Norris, K., & Sutherland, W. J. (2001). Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(2), 265–268. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00002-1

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Gramann, J., Bonifield, R., & Kim, Y.-G. (1995). Effect of personality and situational factors on intentions to obey rules in outdoor recreation areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *27*(4), 326–343. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.1995.11949753

Guo, T. (2016). *Examining low-impact recreation behavior- the effects of values, attitudes, and timing of educational messaging*. North Carolina State University.

Hafizal Bin Ismail, M. (2008). *The role of interpretive signages in enhancing conservation knowledge, awareness, and behavior among visitors at the Penang National Park, Malaysia*. Retrieved from http://psasir.upm.edu.my/5096/1/FH_2008_4.pdf

Hallo, J. C., Manning, R. E., & Stokowski, P. A. (2009). Understanding and managing the off-road vehicle experience: Indicators of quality. *Managing Leisure*, *14*(3), 195–209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13606710902944995

Hart, P. S., Nisbet, E. C., & Shanahan, J. E. (2011). Environmental values and the social amplification of risk: An examination of how environmental values and media use influence predispositions for public engagement in wildlife management decision making. *Society and Natural Resources*, *24*(3), 276–291. https://doi.org/10.1080/08941920802676464

Hart, R. (1997). *Children's participation: the theory and practice of involving young citizens in community development and environmental care*. Retrieved from https://books.google.com/books/about/Children_s_participation.html?id=Ni7aAAAAMAAJ

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Hughes, M., Ham, S. H., & Brown, T. (2009). Influencing park visitor behavior: A belief-based approach. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *27*(4), 38–53.

Hungerford, H. R., & Volk, T. L. (1990). Changing learner behavior through environmental education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 257–270. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958964.1990.10753743

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kaplan, S. (2000). Human nature and environmentally responsible behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, *56*(3), 491–508. https://doi.org/doi:10.1111/0022-4537.00180

Karp, D. G. (1996). Values and their effect on pro-environmental behavior. *Environment and Behavior*, *28*(1), 111–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013916596281006

Kellert, S. R. (1985). Social and perceptual factors in endangered species management. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *49*(2), 528. https://doi.org/10.2307/3801568

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Littlefair, C. J. (2003). *The effectivesness of interpretation in reducing the impacts of visitors in national parks*. Retrieved from https://www120.secure.griffith.edu.au/rch/file/8d1ce8bd-a543-04b2-516c-be5466f9b86f/1/02Whole.pdf

Luck, M. (2008). Managing marine wildlife experiences: The role of visitor interpretation programmes. In J. E. S. Higham & M. Luck (Eds.), *Marine Wildlife and Tourism: Insights from the Natural and Social Sciences* (pp. 334–346). CAB International.

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Madden, F. (2004). Creating coexistence between humans and wildlife: Global perspectives on local efforts to address human–wildlife conflict. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 247–257. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505675

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover Thinornis rubricollis. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Manfredo, M. J., Bruskotter, J. T., Teel, T. L., Fulton, D., Schwartz, S. H., Arlinghaus, R., … Sullivan, L. (2016). Why social values cannot be changed for the sake of conservation. *Conservation Biology*, n/a-n/a. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12855

Manfredo, M. J., & DAYER, A. A. (2004). Concepts for exploring the social aspects of human–wildlife conflict in a global context. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *9*(4), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200490505765

Manfredo, M. J., Teel, T. L., Bright, A. D., Bosworth, R., Shroufe, D., Kruckenberg, L., … Gigliotti, L. (2003). Why are public values toward wildlife changing? *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *8*, 287–306. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200390240634

Marion, J. L. (2016). A Review and Synthesis of Recreation Ecology Research Supporting Carrying Capacity and Visitor Use Management Decisionmaking. *Journal of Forestry*, *114*(3), 339–351. https://doi.org/10.5849/jof.15-062

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

McKenzie-Mohr, D. (2000). *Promoting sustainable behavior: An introduction to community-based social marketing*. *New Society*. Retrieved from https://web.stanford.edu/~kcarmel/CC_BehavChange_Course/readings/Mckenzie_socialmarket_2000.pdf

McShane, T. O., Hirsch, P. D., Trung, T. C., Songorwa, A. N., Kinzig, A., Monteferri, B., … O' Connor, S. (2010). Hard choices: Making trade-offs between biodiversity conservation and human well-being. *Biological Conservation*, *144*, 966–972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.04.038

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Monroe, M. C. (2003). Two avenues for encouraging conservation behaviors. *Research in Human Ecology*, *10*(2), 113–125.

Musser, L. M., & Diamond, K. E. (1999). The children's attitudes toward the environment scale for preschool children. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, *30*(2), 23–30. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958969909601867

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Ormsby, A. A., & Forys, E. A. (2010). The effects of an education campaign on beach user perceptions of beach-nesting birds in Pinellas County, Florida. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *15*(2), 119–128. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200903428366

Priskin, J. (2003). Tourist perceptions of degradation caused by coastal nature-based recreation. *Environmental Management*, *32*(2), 189–204. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2916-z

Pullin, A. S., Knight, T. M., Stone, D. A., & Charman, K. (2004). Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation*, *119*(2), 245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.007

Rimmer, J. M., Maguire, G. S., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Perceptions of effectiveness and preferences for design and position of signage on Victorian beaches for the management of hooded plovers *Thinornis rubricollis*. *Victorian Naturalist*, *130*(2), 75–80.

Robinson, L., & Glanznig, A. (2003). *Enabling ecoaction: a handbook for anyone working with the public on conservation*. Retrieved from http://www.enablingchange.com.au/Enabling_EcoAction.pdf

Rogers, A. A., & Burton, M. P. (2017). Social preferences for the design of biodiversity offsets for shorebirds in Australia. *Conservation Biology*, *31*(4), 828–836. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12874

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Schultz, P. W., & Zelezny, L. (2003). Reframing environmental messages to be congruent with American values. *Human Ecology Review*, *10*(2), 126–136. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download;jsessionid=D273BADB555C95CA7A5B7E5DF71585CF?doi=10.1.1.452.8002&rep=rep1&type=pdf

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017a). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

Sekercioglu, C. H. (2002). Impacts of birdwatching on human and avian communities. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(3), 282–289. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000206

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Sterl, P., Brandenburg, C., & Arnberger, A. (2008). Visitors' awareness and assessment of recreational disturbance of wildlife in the Donau-Auen National Park. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *16*(3), 135–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2008.06.001

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Thapa, B. (2010). The mediation effect of outdoor recreation participation on environmental attitude-behavior correspondence. *Journal of Environmental Education*, *41*(3), 133–150. https://doi.org/10.1080/00958960903439989

Tynon, J. F., & Gómez, E. (2012). Interpersonal and social values conflict among coastal recreation activity groups in Hawaii. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *44*(4), 531–543. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222216.2012.11950277

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

Weston, M. A., Fitzsimons, J. A., Wescott, G., Miller, K. K., Ekanayake, K. B., & Schneider, T. (2014). Bark in the park: A review of domestic dogs in parks. *Environmental Management*, *54*(3), 373–382. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0311-1

Whittaker, D., & Knight, R. L. (1998). Human dimensions understanding wildlife responses to humans. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *26*(2), 312–317. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0049815-0049822.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Wilson, C., & Tisdell, C. (2005). Knowledge of birds and willingness to support their conservation: an Australian case study. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(03), 225–235. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000419

**Staging area**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Atkinson, P. W., Baker, A. J., Bennett, K. A., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Cole, K. B., … Sitters, H. P. (2007). Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(4), 885–895. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2007.01308.x

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Harrington, B. A., & Drilling, N. (1996). *Investigations of effects of disturbance to migratory shorebirds at migration stopover sites on the U.S. Atlantic Coast*.

Jackson, M. V. (2017). *Literature review: Importance of artificial roosts for migratory shorebirds*.

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Pfister, C., Harrington, B. A., & Lavine, M. (1992). The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. *Biological Conservation*, *60*(2), 115–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91162-L

Triplet, P. (1996). *The oystercatcher from individuals to populations: oystercatchers and man in the coastal zone*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/22537582/Oystercatchers_and_man_in_the_coastal_zone

**Stakeholder perception**

Agrawal, A., & Gibson, C. C. (1999). Enchantment and disenchantment: The role of community in natural resource conservation. *World Development*, *27*(4), 629–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0305-750X(98)00161-2

Bouton, S. N., & Frederick, P. C. (2003). Stakeholders' perceptions of a wading bird colony as a community resource in the Brazilian Pantanal. *Conservation Biology*, *17*(1), 297–306. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3095296

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). Shorebirds, stakeholders, and competing claims to the beach and intertidal habitat in Delaware Bay, New Jersey, USA. *Natural Science*, *9*(6), 181–205.

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Burgin, S., & Hardiman, N. (2012). Extreme sports in natural areas: Looming disaster or a catalyst for a paradigm shift in land use planning? *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *55*(7), 921–940. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2011.634228

Chase, L. C., Siemer, W. F., & Decker, D. J. (2002). Designing stakeholder involvement strategies to resolve wildlife management controversies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *30*(3), 937–950. https://doi.org/10.2307/3784250

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Glover, H. K., Weston, M. A., Maguire, G. S., Miller, K. K., & Christie, B. A. (2011). Towards ecologically meaningful and socially acceptable buffers: Response distances of shorebirds in Victoria, Australia, to human disturbance. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *103*(3–4), 326–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.08.006

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, *8*(3), 239–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620220145401

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover Thinornis rubricollis. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*, 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Stakeholder knowledge of threatened coastal species; the case of beach-goers and the hooded plover Thinornis rubricollis. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *19*(1), 73–77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0361-9

Manfredo, M. (2008). *Who cares about wildlife? Social science concepts for exploring human-wildlife relationships and conservation issues*. Springer. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414801

Marshall, K., Fischer, A. A., White, R., Marshall, K., Rehema, A., Ae, W., & Fischer, A. (2007). Conflicts between humans over wildlife management: on the diversity of stakeholder attitudes and implications for conflict management. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *16*, 3129–3146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-007-9167-5

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Wells, M. P., & Mcshane, T. O. (2004). Integrating protected area management with local needs and aspirations. *Ambio*, *33*(8), 513–519. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447-33.8.513

**Urban beaches**

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Cestari, C. (2015). Coexistence between Nearctic-Neotropical migratory shorebirds and humans on urban beaches of the southern hemisphere: a current conservation challenge in developing countries. *Urban Ecosystems*, *18*, 285–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0399-3

Jackson, J. A., & Schardien Jackson, B. J. (1985). Status, dispersion, and population changes of the least tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *8*(1), 54–62. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org

Lucrezi, S., & van der Walt, M. F. (2016). Beachgoers' perceptions of sandy beach conditions: demographic and attitudinal influences, and the implications for beach ecosystem management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *20*(1), 81–96. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-015-0419-3

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

Martínez-Abraín, A., Oro, D., Conesa, D., & Jiménez, J. (2008). Compromise between seabird enjoyment and disturbance: The role of observed and observers. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(2), 104–108. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908004748

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sanchez-Moyano, J. E., & Garcia-Garcia, F. J. (2015). Response of intertidal sandy-beach macrofauna to human trampling: An urban vs. natural beach system approach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *103*, 36–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.11.005

Samia, D. S. M., Nakagawa, S., Nomura, F., Rangel, T. F., & Blumstein, D. T. (2015). Increased tolerance to humans among disturbed wildlife. *Nature Communications*, *6*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9877

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., Schoeman, D. S., Huijbers, C. M., Olds, A. D., … Connolly, R. M. (2015). Conservation gone to the dogs: when canids rule the beach in small coastal reserves. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *24*(3), 493–509. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0830-3

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

## Disturbance Types

**Bike riding**

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature-based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

**Coastal engineering**

Alan Grippo, M., Cooper, S., & Gregory Massey, A. (2007). Effect of beach replenishment projects on waterbird and shorebird communities. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *23*(5), 1088–1096. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0276.1

Bimbi, M. K., Cobb, R., Kelly, P., Aron, C., Dingledine, J., & Hecht, A. (2012). *Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States*.

Brown, A. C., & McLachlan, A. (2002). Sandy shore ecosystems and the threats facing them: Some predictions for the year 2025. *Environmental Conservation*, *29*(1), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.1017/S037689290200005X

Burger, J. (1988). Effects of demolition and beach clean-up operations on birds on a coastal mudflat in New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *27*(1), 95–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-7714(88)90033-9

Burton, N. H. K., Rehfisch, M. M., & Clark, N. A. (2002). Impacts of disturbance from construction work on the densities and feeding behavior of waterbirds using the intertidal mudflats of Cardiff Bay, UK. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 865–871. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2733-4

Carlson, L. H., & Godfrey, P. J. (1989). Human impact management in a coastal recreation and natural area. *Biological Conservation*, *49*, 141–156.

Cohen, J. B. (2005). *Factors limiting piping plover nesting pair density and reproductive output on Long Island, New York*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414531

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Cohen, J. B., Karpanty, S. M., Catlin, D. H., Fraser, J. D., & Fischer, R. A. (2008). Winter ecology of piping plovers at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. *Waterbirds*, *31*(3), 472–479. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.472

Convertino, M., Donoghue, J. F., Chu-Agor, M. L., Kiker, G. A., Muñoz-Carpena, R., Fischer, R. A., & Linkov, I. (2011). Anthropogenic renourishment feedback on shorebirds: A multispecies Bayesian perspective. *Ecological Engineering*, *37*(8), 1184–1194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2011.02.019

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Defeo, O., McLachlan, A., Schoeman, D. S., Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Jones, A., … Scapini, F. (2009). Threats to sandy beach ecosystems: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *81*(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2008.09.022

Erwin, R. M., Haramis, G. M., Krementz, D. G., & Funderburk, S. L. (n.d.). Resource protection for waterbirds in Chesapeake Bay. *Environmental Management*, *17*(5), 613–619. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02393723

Gorzelany, J. F., & Nelson, W. G. (1987). The effects of beach replenishment on the benthos of a sub-tropical Florida beach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *21*(2), 75–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(87)90043-2

Greene, K. (2002). *Beach nourishment: A review of the biological and physical impacts*. Retrieved from http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/beachNourishment.pdf

Hayden, B., & Dolan, R. (1974). Impact of beach nourishment on distribution of Emerita talpoioa, the common mole crab. *Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division*, *100*(2), 123–132. Retrieved from http://cedb.asce.org/CEDBsearch/record.jsp?dockey=0021898

Jackson, N. L., Nordstrom, K. F., Saini, S., & Smith, D. R. (2010). Effects of nourishment on the form and function of an estuarine beach. *Ecological Engineering*, *36*(12), 1709–1718. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.07.016

Kanapaux III, W. J. (2012). *Simulation modeling as decision support for adaptive management: a case study in managing human disturbance of coastal nesting habitat within an ecological resilience framework*. University of Florida.

Leewis, L., van Bodegom, P. M., Rozema, J., & Janssen, G. M. (2012). Does beach nourishment have long-term effects on intertidal macroinvertebrate species abundance? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *113*, 172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECSS.2012.07.021

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Manning, L. M. (2003). *Ecology of ocean beaches: The importance of human disturbance and complex biological interactions within a physically rigorous environment*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415040

Maslo, B., Burger, J., & Handel, S. N. (2012). Modeling foraging behavior of piping plovers to evaluate habitat restoration success. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *76*(1), 181–188. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.210

McIntyre, A. F., & Heath, J. A. (2011). Evaluating the effects of foraging habitat restoration on shorebird reproduction: the importance of performance criteria and comparative design. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *15*(1), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-010-0128-x

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Murray, N. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2015). Protecting stopover habitat for migratory shorebirds in east Asia. *Journal of Ornithology*, *156*, 217–225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-015-1225-2

Nelson, W. G. (1988). An overview of the effects of beach nourishment on the sand beach fauna. In *Problems and Advancements in Beach Nourishment* (pp. 295–310).

Nordstrom, K. F., Jackson, N. L., Kraus, N. C., Kana, T. W., Bearce, R., Bocamazo, L. M., … De Butts, H. A. (2011). Enhancing geomorphic and biologic functions and values on backshores and dunes of developed shores: a review of opportunities and constraints. *Environmental Conservation*, *38*(3), 288–302. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892911000221

Nordstrom, K. F., & Mitteager, W. A. (2001). Perceptions of the value of natural and restored beach and dune characteristics by high school students in New Jersey, USA. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *44*(7–8), 545–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00065-5

Peterson, C. H., & Bishop, M. J. (2005). Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. *BioScience*, *55*(10), 887–896. https://doi.org/10.1641/0006-3568(2005)055[0887:ateiob]2.0.co;2

Peterson, C. H., Hickerson, D. H. M., & Grissom Johnson, G. (2000). Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *16*(2), 368–378. https://doi.org/10.2307/4300045

Rolet, C., Spilmont, N., Davoult, D., Goberville, E., & Luczak, C. (2015). Anthropogenic impact on macrobenthic communities and consequences for shorebirds in northern France: A complex response. *Biological Conservation*, *184*, 396–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.016

Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Schoeman, D. S., Lastra, M., Jones, A., Scapini, F., … Defeo, O. (2007). Sandy beaches at the brink. *Diversity and Distributions*, *13*(5), 556–560. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2007.00363.x

Virzi, T. (2008). *Effects of urbanization on the distribution and reproductive performance of the American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus palliatus) in coastal New Jersey*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/1691249951/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Virzi%2C+Thomas&cit%3Atitle=Effects+of+urbanization+on+the+distribution+and+reproductive+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+Theses&cit%3Avol=&ci

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Young, E. L. (2017). *Influence of shoreline stabilization structures on nekton and avian assemblages in salt marsh habitats*. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Commercial fishing**

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., Clark, J. A., & Ireland, P. L. (2003). Changes in commercially fished shellfish stocks and shorebird populations in the Wash, England. *Biological Conservation*, *114*(1), 127–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(03)00017-X

Atkinson, P. W., Clark, N. A., Clark, J. A., Bell, M. C., Dare, P. J., & Ireland, P. L. (2000). *The effects of changes in shellfish stocks and winter weather on shorebird populations: results of a 30-year study on the Wash, England*. Retrieved from https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2000/rr238.pdf

Atkinson, P. W., Maclean, I. M., & Clark, N. A. (2010). Impacts of shellfisheries and nutrient inputs on waterbird communities in the Wash, England. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *47*(1), 191–199. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01760.x

Australia, B. (n.d.). *Shorebird Conservation Robbins Passage/Boullanger Bay Wetlands Area: Values Mapping Project*.

Bai, A. M., Chih, W., Lai, Y., Lee, P., & Lien, Y. (2018). Aquaculture ponds as important high-tide habitats for waterbirds along the west coast of Taiwan. *Ornithological Science*, *17*(1), 55–67. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.2326/osj.17.55

Basso, E., Fonseca, J., Drever, M. C., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Effects of intertidal habitat availability on the use of anthropogenic habitats as foraging grounds by shorebirds: a case study on semi-intensive shrimp farms. *Hydrobiologia*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3394-x

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Caldow, R. W. G., Beadman, H. A., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., dit Durell, S. E. A. le V., … Wilson, A. (2004). A behavior-based modeling approach to reducing shorebird-shellfish conflicts. *Ecological Applications*, *14*(5), 1411–1427. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4493660

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Goss-Custard, J. D., Stillman, R. A., West, A. D., Caldow, R. W. G., Triplet, P., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., & McGrorty, S. (2004). When enough is not enough: Shorebirds and shellfishing. *The Royal Society*, *271*(1536), 233–237. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2003.2602

Munroe, D., Bushek, D., Woodruff, P., & Calvo, L. (2017). Intertidal rack-and-bag oyster farms have limited interaction with horseshoe crab activity in New Jersey, USA. *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, *9*, 205–211. https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00227

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., West, A. D., Durell, S. E. A. L. V. D., McGrorty, S., Caldow, R. W. G., … Triplet, P. (2001). Predicting shorebird mortality and population size under different regimes of shellfishery management. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *38*(4), 857–868. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2001.00644.x

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

**Direct harassment**

Acevedo-Gutierrez, A., Acevedo, L., & Boren, L. (2011). Effects of the presence of official-looking volunteers on harassment of New Zealand fur seals. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 623–627. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.

Allport, G. (2016). Fleeing by Whimbrel numenius phaeopus in response to use of a recreational drone in Maputo bay, Mozambique. *Biodiversity Observations*, *7*(44), 1–15. Retrieved from http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=237

Burger, J. (1981). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

**Dog**

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Banks, P. B., & Bryant, J. V. (2007). Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters*, *3*(6), 611–613. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2007.0374

Barnard, A. (2004). *Getting the facts- dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1420140

Blouin, D. D. (2013). Are dogs' children, companions, or just animals? understanding variations in people's orientations toward animals. *Anthrozoos*, *26*(2), 279–294. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303713X13636846944402

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2015). Parks, dogs, and beaches: human-wildlife conflict and the politics of place. In N. Carr (Ed.), *Domestic Animals and Leisure* (pp. 146–171). London: Palgrave Macmillan UK. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530002229X

Bowes, M., Keller, P., Rollins, R., & Gifford, R. (2017). The effect of ambivalence on on-leash dog walking compliance behavior in parks and protected areas. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, *35*(3), 81–93. https://doi.org/10.18666/JPRA-2017-V35-I3-7440

Bridson, L. (2000). *Minimising visitor impacts on threatened shorebirds and their habitats*. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/2cc0/2016ef55f3b3e3450f3167257b6b6dadb986.pdf

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J., Jeitner, C., Clark, K., & Niles, L. J. (2004). The effect of human activities on migrant shorebirds: successful adaptive management. *Environmental Conservation*, *31*(4), 283–288. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892904001626

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Edwards, V., & Knight, S. (2006). *Understanding the psychology of walkers with dogs: New approaches to better management*.

Esrom, J. A. (2004). *Dogs, shorebirds, and conflict management: Recreation and ecological integrity at Long Beach, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, B.C.* York University.

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Faillace, C. A., & Smith, B. W. (2016). Incubating snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus*) exhibit site-specific patterns of disturbance from human activities. *Wildlife Research*, *43*(4), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR15194

Forrest, A., & Cassady St. Clair, C. (2006). Effects of dog leash laws and habitat type on avian and small mammal communities in urban parks. *Urban Ecosystem*, *9*, 51–66. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-006-7903-3

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Holderness-Roddam, B. (2011). *The effects of domestic dogs (Canis familiaris) as a disturbance agent on the natural environment*. Retrieved from https://eprints.utas.edu.au/12310/2/whole.pdf

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger-Brown, M. (2014). Piping plovers *Charadrius melodus* and dogs: Compliance with and attitudes toward a leash law on public beaches at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *121*(2), 7–12. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1413744

Jorgensen, J. G., & Brown, M. B. (2017). Evaluating persuasive messages to influence dog leash law compliance at a public area in the Great Plains. *Great Plains Research*, *27*(2), 131–142. https://doi.org/10.1353/gpr.2017.0021

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Lafferty, K. D., Rodriguez, D. a, & Chapman, A. (2013). Temporal and spatial variation in bird and human use of beaches in southern California. *SpringerPlus*, *2*(1), 38. https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-38

Lenth, B. E., Knight, R. L., & Brennan, M. E. (2008). The effects of dogs on wildlife communities. *Natural Areas Journal*, *28*(3), 218–227. https://doi.org/10.3375/0885-8608(2008)28[218:TEODOW]2.0.CO;2

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Leung, Y. F., Walden-Schreiner, C., Conlon, K., & Miller, A. B. (2015). A simple method for monitoring dog leash compliance behavior in parks and natural areas. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, *9*, 11–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2015.03.001

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

Maguire, G. S., Rimmer, J. M., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Stakeholder perceptions of threatened species and their management on urban beaches. *Animals*, *3*(4), 1002–1020. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3041002

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Miller, K. K., Ritchie, E. G., & Weston, M. A. (2014). The human dimensions of dog – wildlife interactions. In M. E. Gompper (Ed.), *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 286–304). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Murchison, C. R., Zharikov, Y., & Nol, E. (2016). Human activity and habitat characteristics influence shorebird habitat use and behavior at a Vancouver Island migratory stopover site. *Environmental Management*, *58*(3), 386–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-016-0727-x

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Reed, S. E., & Merenlender, A. M. (2011). Effects of management of domestic dogs and recreation on carnivores in protected areas in northern California. *Conservation Biology*, *25*(3), 504–513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01641.x

Rohlf, V. I., Bennett, P. C., Toukhsati, S., & Coleman, G. (2010). Why do even committed dog owners fail to comply with some responsible ownership practices? *Anthrozoos*, *23*(2), 143–155. https://doi.org/10.2752/175303710X12682332909972

Rutter, J. E. (2016). *Bird friendly beaches: Evaluating dog and human interactions with Great Lakes piping plovers (Charadrius melodus) and other shorebirds*. University of Minnesota.

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., Schoeman, D. S., Huijbers, C. M., Olds, A. D., … Connolly, R. M. (2015). Conservation gone to the dogs: when canids rule the beach in small coastal reserves. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *24*(3), 493–509. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-014-0830-3

Shuttlewood, C. Z., Greenwell, P. J., & Montrose, V. T. (2016). Pet ownership, attitude toward pets, and support for wildlife management strategies. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *21*(2), 180–188. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2016.1116029

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature-based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Stigner, M. G., Beyer, H. L., Klein, C. J., & Fuller, R. A. (2016). Reconciling recreational use and conservation values in a coastal protected area. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *53*(4), 1206–1214. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12662

Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R., Longden, K., & Fisher, P. (2005). *Dogs, access and nature conservation*.

Thomas, K., Kvitek, R. G., & Bretz, C. (2003). Effects of human activity on the foraging behavior of sanderlings *Calidris alba*. *Biological Conservation*, *109*(1), 67–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00137-4

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Weston, M. A., Fitzsimons, J. A., Wescott, G., Miller, K. K., Ekanayake, K. B., & Schneider, T. (2014). Bark in the park: A review of domestic dogs in parks. *Environmental Management*, *54*(3), 373–382. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0311-1

Weston, M. A., & Stankowich, T. (2014). Dogs as agents of disturbance. In *Free-Ranging Dogs and Wildlife Conservation* (pp. 94–116). Retrieved from http://web.csulb.edu/~tstankow/Weston&Stankowich2014.pdf

Williams, K. J. H., Weston, M. A., Henry, S., & Maguire, G. S. (2009). Birds and beaches, dogs and leashes: Dog owners' sense of obligation to leash dogs on beaches in Victoria, Australia. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *14*(2), 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871200802649799

Yasué, M., Dearden, P., & Moore, A. (2008). An approach to assess the potential impacts of human disturbance on wintering tropical shorebirds. *Oryx*, *42*(03), 415–423. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605308061139

Young, J. K., Olson, K. A., Reading, R. P., Amgalanbaatar, S., & Berger, J. (2011). Is wildlife going to the dogs? Impacts of feral and free-roaming dogs on wildlife populations. *BioScience*, *61*(2), 125–132. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2011.61.2.7

**Driving**

Anders, F., & Leatherman, S. (1987). Effects of off-road vehicles on coastal vegetation at Fire Island, New York, USA. *Environmental Management*, *11*(1), 45–52. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01867178

Armitage, A. R., Jensen, S. M., Yoon, J. E., & Ambrose, R. F. (2007). Wintering shorebird assemblages and behavior in restored tidal wetlands in Southern California. *Restoration Ecology*, *15*(1), 139–148. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-100X.2006.00198.x

Artukhin, Y. V. A. (1990). Anthropogenic effects on recreational beaches. In P. Fabbri (Ed.), *Recreational Uses of Coastal Areas* (pp. 231–234). Kluwer Academic Publishers. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414338

Bleich, J. L. (1988). Chrome on the range: Off-road vehicles on public lands. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, *15*(1), 159–187. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24113002

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Buick, A. M., & Paton, D. C. (1989). Impact of off-road vehicles on the nesting success of hooded plovers, Charadrius rubricollis, in the Coorong Region of South Australia. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*, *89*(3), 159–172. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890159

Burger, J., & Gochfeld, M. (1991). Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *The Condor*, *93*(2), 259–265.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Davies, R., Speldewinde, P. C., & Stewart, B. A. (2016). Low level off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic negatively impacts macroinvertebrate assemblages at sandy beaches in south-western Australia. *Scientific Reports*, *6*(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24899

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Erwin, R. M. (2005). *Management, monitoring, and protection protocols for colonially nesting waterbirds at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina*. Retrieved from http://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon_2010_USGSTechReport.pdf#page=57%5Cnhttp://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0059512-0059540.pdf%5Cnhttp://www.seaturtle.org/PDF/OCR/Anon%7B_%7D2010%7B_%7DUSGSTechReport.pdf%7B%23%7Dpage=57

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Felton, S. K., Pollock, K. H., & Simons, T. R. (2018). Response of beach-nesting American oystercatchers to off-road vehicles: An experimental approach reveals physiological nuances and decreased nest attendance. *The Condor*, *120*(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-84.1

Fisher, F., Hockings, M., & Hobson, R. (1998). Recreational impacts on waders on Fraser Island. *The Sunbird*, *28*(1), 1–11. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414425

Florschuts Jr., O., & Williamson Jr., N. F. (1978). *Public and wildlife use on beaches of Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge.*

Forgues, K. (2010). *The effects of off-road vehicles on migrating shorebirds at a barrier island in Maryland and Virginia*. Trent University.

Godfrey, P. (1981). Ecological effects of off-road vehicles on Cape Cod. *Oceanus*, *23*(4), 56–67. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414294

Greenslade, P., & Greenslade, P. J. M. (1977). *Effects of vehicles on arthropods inhabiting the soil surface*.

Hallo, J. C., Manning, R. E., & Stokowski, P. A. (2009). Understanding and managing the off-road vehicle experience: Indicators of quality. *Managing Leisure*, *14*(3), 195–209. https://doi.org/10.1080/13606710902944995

Harrington, B. A. (2005). *Studies of disturbance to migratory shorebirds with a focus on Delaware Bay during north migration*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2005.06.002

Hosier, P. E., & Eaton, T. E. (1980). The impact of vehicles on dune and grassland vegetation on a south-eastern North Carolina barrier beach. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *17*(1), 173–182. https://doi.org/10.2307/2402972

Houser, C., Labude, B., Haider, L., & Weymer, B. (2013a). Impacts of driving on the beach: Case studies from Assateague Island and Padre Island National Seashores. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, *71*, 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2012.09.012

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Kelly, J. F. (2016). Assessing the spatial compatibility of recreational activities with beach vegetation and wrack in New Jersey: Prospects for compromise management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *123*, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.12.002

Kluft, J. M., & Ginsber, H. S. (2009). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates at Cape Cod and Fire Island National Seashores*. Boston, MA. Retrieved from http://obpa-nc.org/DOI-AdminRecord/0070771-0070824.pdf

Labude, B. D. (2012). *Off-road vehicle impact on sediment displacement and disruption at Assasteague Island National Seashore, Maryland*.

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Leatherman, S. P. (n.d.). *The impact of off-road vehicles on coastal ecosystems in Cape Cod National Seashore: an overview*. Amherst, Massachusetts: Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/2027/umn.31951d01693883i

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Meager, J. J., Schlacher, T. A., & Nielsen, T. (2012). Humans alter habitat selection of birds on ocean-exposed sandy beaches. *Diversity and Distributions*, *18*(3), 294–306. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00873.x

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Melvin, S. M., Hecht, A., & Griffin, C. R. (1994). Piping plover mortalities caused by off-road vehicles on Atlantic Coast beaches. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *22*(3), 409–414. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.umass.edu/nrc_faculty_pubs/160

Nisbet, I. C. T. (2000). Disturbance, habituation, and management of waterbird colonies. *Waterbirds*, *23*(2), 312–332. https://doi.org/10.2307/4641163

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Sargent, S., Allan, R., Bilham, K., Clarke, B., Faulkner, A., Flaherty, T., … Woehler, E. J. (2012). *Off-road vehicles on beaches -the impacts, implications and options for coastal managers in Australia*. Retrieved from http://mybribieisland.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Discussion-Paper_ORVForeshores_2012+1.pdf

Schlacher, T. A., & Morrison, J. M. (2008). Beach disturbance caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) on sandy shores: Relationship with traffic volumes and a new method to quantify impacts using image-based data acquisition and analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *56*(9), 1646–1649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.06.008

Schlacher, T. A., Nielsen, T., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Human recreation alters behaviour profiles of non-breeding birds on open-coast sandy shores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *118*, 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2012.12.016

Schlacher, T. A., Richardson, D., & McLean, I. (2008). Impacts of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on macrobenthic assemblages on sandy beaches. *Environmental Management*, *41*(6), 878–892. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-008-9071-0

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L. M. C., & Walker, S. J. (2008). Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam Donax deltoides. *Hydrobiologia*, *610*, 345–350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-008-9426-9

Schlacher, T. A., Thompson, L., & Price, S. (2007). Vehicles versus conservation of invertebrates on sandy beaches: mortalities inflicted by off-road vehicles on ghost crabs. *Marine Ecology*, *28*, 354–367. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0485.2007.00156.x

Schlacher, T. A., Weston, M. A., Lynn, D., & Connolly, R. M. (2013). Setback distances as a conservation tool in wildlife-human interactions: Testing their efficacy for birds affected by vehicles on open-coast sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(9), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071200

Schulte, S. A. (2012). *Ecology and population dynamics of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus)*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414747

Schulte, S. A., & Simons, T. R. (2015). Factors affecting the reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus* on the outer banks of North Carolina. *Marine Ornithology*, *43*, 37–47.

Sheppard, N., Pitt, K. A., & Schlacher, T. A. (2009). Sub-lethal effects of off-road vehicles (ORVs) on surf clams on sandy beaches. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *380*, 113–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2009.09.009

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

Steinback, J., & Ginsberg, H. (n.d.). *The effect of off-road vehicles on barrier beach invertebrates of the temperate Atlantic Coast, U.S.A.* Retrieved from https://www.nps.gov/caco/learn/nature/upload/Steinback-Ginsberg-ORVeffects-DRAFT.pdf

Stolen, E. D. (2003). The effects of vehicle passage on foraging behavior of wading birds. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *26*(4), 429–436. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2003)026[0429:TEOVPO]2.0.CO;2

Tarr, N. M. (2008). *Fall migration and vehicle disturbance of shorebirds at South Core Banks, North Carolina*. North Carolina State University.

Tarr, N. M., Simons, T. R., & Pollock, K. H. (2010). An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(8), 1776–1783. https://doi.org/10.2193/2009-105

Thompson, L., & Schlacher, T. (2007). Exposure of fauna to off-road vehicle (ORV) traffic on sandy beaches. *Coastal Management*, *35*, 567–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750701593402

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Vale, K. M. (2016). *Investigation of factors influencing piping plover distribution along the Upper Texas Coast*. University of Houston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4113534591/fmt/ai/rep/SPDF?cit%3Aauth=Vale%2C+Kristen+M.&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EInvestigation+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Watson, J. J., Kerley, G. I. H., & McLachlan, A. (1996). Human activity and potential impacts on dune breeding birds in the Alexandria Coastal Dunefield. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *34*(3), 315–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(95)00239-1

Weston, M. A., Schlacher, T. A., & Lynn, D. (2014). Pro-environmental beach driving is uncommon and ineffective in reducing disturbance to beach-dwelling birds. *Environmental Management*, *53*(5), 999–1004. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-014-0256-4

Wheeler, N. R. (1979). *Effects of off-road vehicles on the infauna of Hatches Harbor, Cape Cod National Seashore*. University of Massachusetts. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415030

Williams, A. J., Ward, V. L., & Underhill, L. G. (2004). Waders respond quickly and positively to the banning of off-road vehicles from beaches in south Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *104*, 79–81. Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/iwsgb/v104/p00079-p00081.pdf

Wolcott, T. G., & Wolcott, D. L. (1984). Impact of off-road vehicles on macroinvertebrates of a Mid-Atlantic Beach. *Biological Conservation*, *29*, 217–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(84)90100-9

**Event**

Burger, J. (2018). Productivity of waterbirds in potentially impacted areas of Louisiana in 2011 following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *190*(3), 131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-017-6428-y

Gibson, D., Catlin, D. H., Hunt, K. L., Fraser, J. D., Karpanty, S. M., Friedrich, M. J., … Maddock, S. B. (2017). Evaluating the impact of man-made disasters on imperiled species: piping plovers and the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Biological Conservation*, *212*(June), 48–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2017.05.027

Henkel, J. R., Sigel, B. J., & Taylor, C. M. (2012a). Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience*, *62*(7), 676–685. https://doi.org/10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10

Johnson, C. M., & Baldassarre, G. A. (1988). Aspects of the wintering ecology of piping plovers in coastal Alabama. *The Wilson Bulletin*, *100*(2), 214–223.

Shamoun-Baranes, J., Dokter, A. M., Van Gasteren, H., Van Loon, E. E., Leijnse, H., & Bouten, W. (2011). Birds flee en mass from New Year's Eve fireworks. *Behavioral Ecology*, *22*(6), 1173–1177. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr102

**General beachgoing**

Alves, B., Benavente, J., & Ferreira, O. (2014). Beach users' profile, perceptions and willingness to pay for beach management in Cadiz (SW Spain). *Journal of Coastal Research*, (70), 521–526. https://doi.org/10.2112/014-NIS.1

Anderson, D. W., & Keith, J. O. (1980). The human influence on seabird nesting success: Conservation implications. *Biological Conservation*, *18*(1), 65–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(80)90067-1

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Artukhin, Y. V. A. (1990). Anthropogenic effects on recreational beaches. In P. Fabbri (Ed.), *Recreational Uses of Coastal Areas* (pp. 231–234). Kluwer Academic Publishers. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414338

Barros, F. (2001). Ghost crabs as a tool for rapid assessment of human impacts on exposed sandy beaches. *Biological Conservation*, *97*(3), 399–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00116-6

Beauchamp, K. A., & Gowing, M. M. (1982). A quantitative assessment of human trampling effects on a rocky intertidal community. *Marine Environmental Research*, *7*(4), 279–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-1136(82)90020-4

Botto, F., Mendez-Casariego, A., Valiñas, M., & Iribarne, O. (2008). Spatial heterogeneity created by burrowing crabs affects human impact on migratory shorebirds. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *31*(1), 134–143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-007-9002-y

Britton, E. E. (1979). *Evaluation of public use impacts upon nesting shorebirds and the beach habitat on Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge*.

Brosnan, D. M., & Crumrine, L. L. (1994). Effects of human trampling on marine rocky shore communities. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *177*(1), 79–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0981(94)90145-7

Buckley, P. A., & Buckley, F. G. (n.d.). Human encroachment on barrier beaches of the northeastern U.S. and its impact on coastal birds (pp. 68–76). Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414281

Burger, J. (1981). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1994). The effect of human disturbance on foraging behavior and habitat use in piping plover. *Estuaries*, *17*(3), 695–701.

Burger, J. (2000). Landscapes, tourism, and conservation. *Science of the Total Environment*, *249*, 39–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-9697(99)00509-4

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013a). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013b). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., Tsipoura, N., Simnor, A., Pittfield, T., Jeitner, C., Mizrahi, D., … Ferguson, L. (2017). Perceptions of caucasian users about avian resources and beach restoration following hurricane Sandy. *Urban Ecosystems*, *20*(2), 363–373. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-016-0598-1

Cardoni, D. A., Favero, M., & Isacch, J. P. (2008). Recreational activities affecting the habitat use by birds in Pampa's wetlands, Argentina: Implications for waterbird conservation. *Biological Conservation*, *141*(3), 797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2007.12.024

Carlson, B. A., & McLean, E. B. (1996). Buffer zones and disturbance types as predictors of fledging success in great blue herons, Ardea herodias. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *19*(1), 124–127. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521816

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam Donax hanleyanus in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Donefer, C. (2003, November 20). Plover nesting areas compete with beachgoers. *Land Letter*, pp. 1–3. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414177

Drewitt, A. L. (2007). Birds and recreational disturbance. *Ibis*, *149*(1), 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00663.x

Dugan, J., & Hubbard, D. (2000). Macrofauna communities of exposed sandy beaches on the Southern California mainland and Channel Islands. In *Fifth California Islands Symposium, Mineral Management Service* (pp. 339–346). Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/1014389/Macrofauna_communities_of_exposed_sandy_beaches_on_the_Southern_California_mainland_and_Channel_Islands

Durkin, M. M. (2016). *Impacts of anthropogenic disturbance on breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius nivosus) in the Florida panhandle*. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/4319542931/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Durkin%2C+Maureen+Madden&cit%3Atitle=%3CTitleAtt+RawLang%3D%22English%22+HTMLContent%3D%22true%22%3EImpacts+of+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+an

Elias, S. P., Fraser, J. D., & Buckley, P. A. (2000). Piping plover brood foraging ecology on New York barrier islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *64*(2), 346–354. https://doi.org/10.2307/3803232

Ferreira, M., & Rosso, S. (2009). Effects of human trampling on a rocky shore fauna on the Sao Paulo coast, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, *69*(4), 993–999. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-69842009000500003

Flemming, S. P., Chiasson, R. D., Smith, P. C., Austin-Smith, P. J., & Bancroft, R. P. (1988). Piping plover status in Nova Scotia related to its reproductive and behavioral responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *59*(4), 321–330. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4513359

Forys, E. A., Hindsley, P., Miller, M. P., Wilson, J. B., Margeson, L. N., & Margeson, D. W. (2016). Can video cameras decrease human intrusion into a closed natural area? *Natural Areas Journal*, *36*(2), 146–152. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.036.0205

Gill, J. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Norris, K. (1998). The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review*, *12*, 67–72. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1416494

Goldin, M. R., & Regosin, J. V. (1998). Chick behavior, habitat use, and reproductive success of piping plover at Goosewing Beach, Rhode Island. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *69*(2), 228–234. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4514311

Hamilton, M. E. (2014). *Understanding public perceptions about beach nesting shorebirds and habitat management on Cape Cod, Massachusetts*. Clemson University.

Hecker, S. (2008). The piping plover as an umbrella species for the barrier beach ecosystem. In R. A. Askins, G. D. Dreyer, G. R. Visgilio, & D. Whitelaw (Eds.), *Saving Biological Diversity* (pp. 59–74). Springer.

Jaramillo, E., Contreras, H., & Quijon, P. (1996). Macroinfauna and human disturbance in a sandy beach of south-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, *69*, 655–663. Retrieved from http://rchn.biologiachile.cl/pdfs/1996/4/Jaramillo_et_al_1996b.pdf

Jeffery, R. G. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/wild/17/2/3517.pdf?expires=1517500838&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=1EE381EABC6F3807E0BAB1FC3C5AF945

Jeffrey, R. (1987). Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African black oystercatchers. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, *17*(2), 71–72. Retrieved from http://journals.co.za/content/wild/17/2/AJA03794369_3502

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Kanapaux, W., & Kiker, G. A. (2013). Development and testing of an object-oriented model for adaptively managing human disturbance of least tern (*Sternula antillarum*) nesting habitat. *Ecological Modelling*, *268*, 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2013.08.002

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Kury, C. R., & Gochfeld, M. (1975). Human interference and gull predation in cormorant colonies. *Biological Conservation*, *8*, 23–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(75)90076-2

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Leseberg, A., Hockey, P. A. R., & Loewenthal, D. (2000). Human disturbance and the chick-rearing ability of African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*): A geographical perspective. *Biological Conservation*, *96*(3), 379–385. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00076-8

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., & Innes, J. (1997). Effects of human activity on the behaviuor of northern New Zealand dotterel (Charadrius obscurus alquilonius) chicks. *Biological Conservation*, *82*, 15–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(97)00013-X

Major, R. E. (1989). The effect of human observers on the intensity of nest predation. *Ibis*, *132*, 608–612. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.1990.tb00285.x

Manning, L. M. (2003). *Ecology of ocean beaches: The importance of human disturbance and complex biological interactions within a physically rigorous environment*. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1415040

Massachsuetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. (1993). *Guidelines for managing recreational use of beaches to protect piping plovers, terns, and their habitats in Massachusetts*.

McCrary, M. D., & Pierson, M. O. (2000). Influence of human activity on shorebird beach use in Ventura County, California. In D. Brown, K. Mitchell, & H. Chang (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium* (pp. 424–427). Retrieved from http://homes.msi.ucsb.edu/~lafferty/PDFs/Snowy Plovers/McCrary.pdf

McGowan, C. P. (2004). *Factors affecting nesting success of American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina.* Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.16/892/etd.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Melvin, S. M., Griffin, C. R., & Macivor, L. H. (1991). Recovery strategies for piping plovers in managed coastal landscapes. *Coastal Management*, *19*(1), 21–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920759109362129

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Moffett, M. D., McLachlan, A., Winter, P. E. D., & De Ruyck, A. M. C. (1998). Impact of trampling on sandy beach macrofauna. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *4*(1), 87–90. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02806494

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Lercari, D., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sánchez-Moyano, J. E., Jiménez-Rodríguez, A., Pérez-Hurtado, A., & García-García, F. J. (2015). Human pressure on sandy beaches: Implications for trophic functioning. *Estuaries and Coasts*, *38*(5), 1782–1796. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-014-9910-6

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sanchez-Moyano, J. E., & Garcia-Garcia, F. J. (2015). Response of intertidal sandy-beach macrofauna to human trampling: An urban vs. natural beach system approach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *103*, 36–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.11.005

Ruhlen, T. D., Abbott, S., Stenzel, L. E., & Page, G. W. (2003). Evidence that human disturbance reduces snowy plover chick survival. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *74*(3), 300–304. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0329.1986.tb00204.x

Sabine, J. B., Meyers, J. M., Moore, C. T., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2008). Effects of human activity on behavior of breeding American oystercatchers, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, USA. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology*, *31*(1), 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1675/1524-4695(2008)31[70:EOHAOB]2.0.CO;2

Schlacher, T. A., Carracher, L. K., Porch, N., Connolly, R. M., Olds, A. D., Gilby, B. L., … Weston, M. A. (2016). The early shorebird will catch fewer invertebrates on trampled sandy beaches. *PLoS ONE*, *11*(8), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pon

Schlacher, T. A., & Thompson, L. (2012). Beach recreation impacts benthic invertebrates on ocean-exposed sandy shores. *Biological Conservation*, *147*, 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2011.12.022

Schulz, R., & Stock, M. (1993). Kentish plovers and tourists: competitors on sandy coasts? *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, (68), 83–91. Retrieved from http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&btnG=Search&q=intitle:Kentish+Plovers+and+tourists:+competitors+on+sandy+coasts?#0

Sexton, C. (2017). *Influence of the disturbance on shorebird behaviour*.

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Terwilliger Consulting, I. (2007). *Proposed update of the 1992 management plan for the threatened piping plover on Sandy Hook Unit Gateway National Recreation Area New York – New Jersey*.

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

Tremblay, J., & Ellison, L. N. (1979). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of black-crowned night herons. *The Auk*, *96*(2), 364–369. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4085315

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., & Ens, B. J. (2001). Experimental evidence for effects of human disturbance on foraging and parental care in oystercatchers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*(3), 375–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00084-2

Virzi, T. (2010). The effect of human disturbance on the local distribution of American oystercatchers breeding on barrier island beaches. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *117*(1), 19–26. Retrieved from http://amoywg.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/Virzi_2010_Wader-Study-Group-Bulletin.pdf

Webber, A. F. (2011). *How do human disturbance, beach characteristics, and coastal engineering affect snowy plover (Chardrius alexandrinus) habitat selection on the Florida panhandle?* Boise State University. Retrieved from http://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1245&context=td

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. A. (2007). Responses of incubating hooded plovers (*Thinornis rubricollis*) to disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research*, *233*(3), 569–576. https://doi.org/10.2112/04-0151.1

Yalden, D. W. (1992). The influence of recreational disturbance on common sandpipers *Actitis hypoleucos* breeding by an upland reservoir, in England. *Biological Conservation*, *61*, 41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(92)91206-8

**Manned aircraft**

Altman, R.L. and Gano, R. D. (1984). *Least terns nesting alongside Harrier jet pad*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* (Vol. 55). Retrieved from https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/jfo/v055n01/p0108-p0109.pdf

Bélanger, L., & Bédard, J. (1989). Responses of staging greater snow geese to human disturbance. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *53*(3), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.2307/3809202

Black, B. B., Collopy, M. W., Percival, H. F., Tiller, A. A., & Bohall, P. G. (1984). *Effects of low level military training flights on wading bird colonies in Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/970/1/OCRBlack_B_1984.pdf

Borealis, T., & Bay, H. V. (2000). Terra borealis: Effects of noise on wildlife conference. In *Conference Proceedings Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador* (p. 74).

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus)* in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus*. *Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Dunnet, G. M. (1977). Observations on the effects of low-flying aircraft at seabird colonies on the coast of Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Biological Conservation*, *12*(1), 55–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(77)90057-X

Hillman, M. D. (2012). *Evaluating the impacts of military and civilian overflights and human recreation on least terns, common terns, gull-billed terns, and black skimmers at Cape Lookout National Seashore, North Carolina*. Virginia Tech. Retrieved from https://vtechworks.lib.vt.edu/bitstream/handle/10919/34980/HILLMAN_MD_T_2012.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

Koolhaas, A., Dekinga, A., & Piersma, T. (1993). Disturbance of foraging knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 20–22. Retrieved from http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/75108.pdf

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Lowey, J., West, B., Canny, J., Reynolds, J., McDaniel, D., Jarvis, D., & Becker, H. (1994). NPC online library: Table of contents of report on effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park system. Retrieved February 1, 2018, from http://www.nonoise.org/library/npreport/intro.htm#top

McEvoy, J. F., Hall, G. P., & McDonald, P. G. (2016). Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicle shape, flight path and camera type for waterfowl surveys: disturbance effects and species recognition. *PeerJ*, *4*, e1831. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.1831

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Smit, C. J., & Visser, G. J. M. (1993). Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 6–19.

**Non-motorized watersport**

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Glover, H. K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2015). Up the creek with a paddle; avian flight distances from canoes versus walkers. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, *23*(4), 775–778. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-015-9411-9

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Quan, R.-Q., Wen, X., & Yang, X. (2002). Effects of human activities on migratory waterbirds at Lashihai Lake, China. *Biological Conservation*, *108*, 273–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00125-8

Roldán, S. M. (2012). *Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations. A canoeing/kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour, UK*. Retrieved from http://www.solentems.org.uk/natural_environment_group/NEG_Projects/Water-based recreation disturbance on coastal bird populations- A canoeing-kayaking case study in Langstone Harbour.pdf

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (Cepphus grylle) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

**Pedestrian**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (Haematopus palliatus) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Antos, M. J., Ehmke, G. C., Tzaros, C. L., & Weston, M. A. (2007). Unauthorised human use of an urban coastal wetland sanctuary: Current and future patterns. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *80*(1–2), 173–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.07.005

Banks, P. B., & Bryant, J. V. (2007). Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters*, *3*(6), 611–613. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2007.0374

Blumstein, D. T., Fernández-Juricic, E., Zollner, P. A., & Garity, S. C. (2005). Inter-specific variation in avian responses to human disturbance. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *42*(5), 943–953. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2005.01071.x

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2014). Minimal changes in heart rate of incubating American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in response to human activity. *The Condor*, *116*(3), 493–503. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-14-48.1

Borneman, T. E., Rose, E. T., & Simons, T. R. (2016). Off-road vehicles affect nesting behaviour and reproductive success of American oystercatchers *Haematopus palliatus. Ibis*, *158*(2), 261–278. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12358

Brosnan, D. M., & Crumrine, L. L. (1994). Effects of human trampling on marine rocky shore communities. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *177*(1), 79–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0981(94)90145-7

Brown, P. J., & Taylor, R. B. (1999). Effects of trampling by humans on animals inhabiting coralline algal turf in the rocky intertidal. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *235*(1), 45–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-0981(98)00186-5

Burger, J. (1981). Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *4*, 28–36.

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burton, N. H. K., Armitage, M. J. S., Musgrove, A. J., & Rehfisch, M. M. (2002). Impacts of man-made landscape features on numbers of estuarine waterbirds at low tide. *Environmental Management*, *30*(6), 857–864. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-002-2732-5

Cohen, J. B., Durkin, M. M., & Zdravkovic, M. (2014). Human disturbance of snowy plovers (*Charadrius nivosus)* in northwest Florida during the breeding season. *Florida Field Naturalist*, *42*(1), 1–14. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414076

Coombes, E. G., Jones, A. P., & Sutherland, W. J. (2008). The biodiversity implications of changes in coastal tourism due to climate change. *Environmental Conservation*, *35*(04), 319–330. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892908005134

Cornelisse, T. M., & Duane, T. P. (2013). Effects of knowledge of an endangered species on recreationists' attitudes and stated behaviors and the significance of management compliance for ohlone tiger beetle conservation. *Conservation Biology*, *27*(6), 1449–1457. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12117

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Dowling, B., & Weston, M. A. (1999). Managing a breeding population of the hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis* in a high-use recreational environment. *Bird Conservation International*, *9*(1999), 255–270. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270900003440

Drever, M. C., Beasley, B. A., Zharikov, Y., Lemon, M. J. F., Levesque, P. G., Boyd, M. D., & Dorst, A. (2016). Monitoring migrating shorebirds at the Tofino Mudflats in British Columbia, Canada: Is disturbance a concern? *Waterbirds Journal of the Waterbird Society Waterbirds*, *39*(392), 125–228. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0203

Elias-Gerken, S. P. (1994). *Piping plover habitat suitability on central Long Island, New York barrier islands*. Virginia Tech.

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Faillace, C. A. (2010). *Breeding snowy plovers (Charadrius alexandrinus) exhibit variable response to human disturbance on two islands in southwest Florida*. Rutgers University. Retrieved from https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/30050/PDF/1/play/

Finney, S. K., Pearce-Higgins, J. W., & Yalden, D. W. (2005). The effect of recreational disturbance on an upland breeding bird, the golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*. *Biological Conservation*, *121*(1), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.009

Fournet, B. (2015). *Determining impacts on least tern (Sternula antillarum) breeding colonies along a gradient of human disturbance*. College of Charleston. Retrieved from https://media-proquest-com.ezproxy.lib.vt.edu/media/pq/classic/doc/3898904871/fmt/ai/rep/NPDF?cit%3Aauth=Fournet%2C+Brittany&cit%3Atitle=Determining+impacts+on+least+tern+%28%26lt%3Bi%26gt%3BSternula+antillarum+...&cit%3Apub=ProQuest+Dissertations+and+The

Geist, C., Liao, J., Libby, S., & Blumstein, D. T. (2005). Does intruder group size and orientation affect flight initiation distance in birds? *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, *28*(1), 69–73. Retrieved from https://www.eeb.ucla.edu/Faculty/Blumstein/pdf reprints/Geist_etal_2005.pdf

Jorgensen, J. G., & Bomberger Brown, M. (2015). Evaluating recreationists' awareness and attitudes toward piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*) at Lake McConaughy, Nebraska, USA. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife*, *20*(4), 367–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/10871209.2015.1020579

Kelly, J. F. (2016). Assessing the spatial compatibility of recreational activities with beach vegetation and wrack in New Jersey: Prospects for compromise management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *123*, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.12.002

Lafferty, K. D. (2001a). Birds at a southern California beach: Seasonality, habitat use and disturbance by human activity. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *10*(11), 1949–1962. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013195504810

Lafferty, K. D. (2001b). Disturbance to wintering western snowy plovers. *Biological Conservation*, *101*, 315–325. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(01)00075-1

Lafferty, K. D., Goodman, D., & Sandoval, C. P. (2006). Restoration of breeding by snowy plovers following protection from disturbance. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, *15*(7), 2217–2230. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-7180-5

Laskowski, H. (1987). *Effects of various human ctivities on feeding piping plovers*.

Laskowski, H., Leger, T., Gallegos, J., & James, F. (1993). *Behavior response of greater yellowlegs, snowy egrets and mallards to human disturbance at Back Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia*.

Lethlean, H., Van Dongen, W. F. D., Kostoglou, K., Guay, P. J., & Weston, M. A. (2017a). Joggers cause greater avian disturbance than walkers. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *159*, 42–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.08.020

Lord, A., Waas, J. R., Innes, J., & Whittingham, M. J. (2001). Effects of human approaches to nests of northern New Zealand dotterels. *Biological Conservation*, *98*, 233–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(00)00158-0

McGowan, C. P., & Simons, T. R. (2006). Effects of human recreation on the incubation behavior of American oystercatchers. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, *118*(4), 485–493. https://doi.org/10.1676/05-084.1

McLeod, E. M., Guay, P. J., Taysom, A. J., Robinson, R. W., & Weston, M. A. (2013). Buses, cars, bicycles and walkers: The influence of the type of human transport on the flight responses of waterbirds. *PLoS ONE*, *8*(12), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082008

Miller, S. G., Knight, R. L., & Miller, C. K. (2001). Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *29*(1), 124–132. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783988

Mizrahi, D. S. (2002). *Shorebird distribution along New Jersey's southern Atlantic Coast: Temporal patterns and effects of human disturbance*.

Moffett, M. D., McLachlan, A., Winter, P. E. D., & De Ruyck, A. M. C. (1998). Impact of trampling on sandy beach macrofauna. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *4*(1), 87–90. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02806494

Navedo, J. G., & Herrera, A. G. (2012). Effects of recreational disturbance on tidal wetlands: supporting the importance of undisturbed roosting sites for waterbird conservation. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *16*(3), 373–381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-012-0208-1

Paton, D. C., Ziembicki, M., Owen, P., & Heddle, C. (2000). *Disturbance distances for water birds and the management of human recreation with special reference to the Coorong region of south Australia*.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., Finney, S. K., Yalden, D. W., & Langston, R. H. W. (2007). Testing the effects of recreational disturbance on two upland breeding waders. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 45–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00644.x

Ramli, R., & Norazlimi, N. A. (2017). The effects of disturbance on the abundance and foraging behaviour of shorebirds and waterbirds in the tropical mudflat areas. *Sains Malaysiana*, *46*(3), 365–372. https://doi.org/10.17576/jsm-2017-4603-02

Reyes-Martínez, M. J., Ruíz-Delgado, M. C., Sanchez-Moyano, J. E., & Garcia-Garcia, F. J. (2015). Response of intertidal sandy-beach macrofauna to human trampling: An urban vs. natural beach system approach. *Marine Environmental Research*, *103*, 36–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.11.005

Roberts, G., & Evans, P. R. (1993). Responses of foraging sanderlings to human approaches. *Behaviour*, *126*(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Rossi, F., Forster, R. M., Montserrat, F., Ponti, M., Terlizzi, A., Ysebaert, T., & Middelburg, J. J. (2007). Human trampling as short-term disturbance on intertidal mudflats: Effects on macrofauna biodiversity and population dynamics of bivalves. *Marine Biology*, *151*(6), 2077–2090. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-007-0641-0

Safina, C., & Burger, J. (1983). Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the black skimmer. *The Condor*, *85*(2), 164–171. https://doi.org/10.2307/1367250

Spiegel, C. S. (2008). *Incubation patterns, parental roles, and nest survival of black oystercatchers (Haematopus bachmani): influences of environmental processes and potential disturbance stimuli*. Oregon State University.

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

Steven, R., Pickering, C., & Guy Castley, J. (2011). A review of the impacts of nature-based recreation on birds. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *92*(10), 2287–2294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.05.005

Taylor, A. R., & Knight, R. L. (2003). Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications*, *13*(4), 951–963. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2003)13[951:WRTRAA]2.0.CO;2

Taylor, E. C., Green, R. E., & Perrins, J. (2007). Stone-curlews *Burhinus oedicnemus* and recreational disturbance: Developing a management tool for access. *Ibis*, *149*(SUPPL. 1), 37–44. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00645.x

Trulio, L. A., & Sokale, J. (2008). Foraging shorebird response to trail use around San Franscisco Bay. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *72*(8), 1775–1780. https://doi.org/10.2193/2007-014

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Weston, M. A., Ehmke, G. C., & Maguire, G. S. (2011). Nest return times in response to static versus mobile human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *75*(1), 252–255. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.7

Weston, M. A., & Elgar, M. a. (2005). Disturbance to brood-rearing hooded plover *Thinornis rubricollis*: responses and consequences. *Bird Conservation International*, *15*(2), 193–209. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0959270905000158

**Raking**

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Kelly, J. F. (2014). Effects of human activities (raking, scraping, off-road vehicles) and natural resource protections on the spatial distribution of beach vegetation and related shoreline features in New Jersey. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *18*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-014-0324-1

Llewellyn, P., & Shackley, S. (1996). The effects of mechanical beach cleaning on invertebrate populations. *British Wildlife*, *7*, 147–155. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414341

Schultz, J. A. (2015). *Evaluation of faunal use and beachgoer perception of sargassum wrack on Western Santa Rosa Island, Florida*. University of West Florida.

Schultz Schiro, J. A., Meyer-Arendt, K. J., & Schneider, S. K. (2017). Sargassum on Santa Rosa Island, Florida: Faunal use and beachgoer perception. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, *21*(1), 63–83. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-016-0472-6

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. (2015). *Beach management planning in New Jersey*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/northeast/njfieldoffice/pdf/Beach_Manage_.pdf

**Recreational fishing**

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013a). Closure versus voluntary avoidance as a method of protecting migrating shorebirds on beaches in New Jersey. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *120*(1), 20–25.

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2013b). Shorebirds and stakeholders: Effects of beach closure and human activities on shorebirds at a New Jersey coastal beach. *Urban Ecosystems*, *16*(3), 657–673. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-012-0269-9

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2017). habitat use by red knots (*Calidris canutus rufa*): Experiments with oyster racks and reefs on the beach and intertidal of Delaware Bay, New Jersey. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2017.04.025

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Cox, J. H., Percival, H. F., & Colwell, S. V. (1994). *Impact of vehicular traffic on beach habitat and wildlife at Cape San Blas, Florida*. Retrieved from http://aquaticcommons.org/1013/1/Cox__1994.pdf

Defeo, O., & Alava, A. (1995). Effects of human activities on long-term trends in sandy beach populations: the wedge clam Donax hanleyanus in Uruguay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *123*(1), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps123073

Delong, A. K. (2002). *Managing visitor use and disturbance of waterbirds – A literature review of impacts and mitigation measures*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/pacific/planning/main/docs/NV/stillwater/4 Volume II/Appendix L/App L final lit review.pdf

Dias, M. P., Peste, F., Granadeiro, J. P., & Palmeirim, J. M. (2008). Does traditional shellfishing affect foraging by waders? The case of the Tagus estuary (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, *33*(2), 188–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2007.10.005

Godet, L., Toupoint, N., Fournier, J., Le Mao, P., Retiere, C., & Olivier, F. (2009). Clam farmers and oystercatchers: Effects of the degradation of lanice conchilega beds by shellfish farming on the spatial distribution of shorebirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *58*(4), 589–595. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.11.001

Godfrey, P. (1981). Ecological effects of off-road vehicles on Cape Cod. *Oceanus*, *23*(4), 56–67. Retrieved from https://vt.hosts.atlas-sys.com/illiad/illiad.dll?Action=10&Form=75&Value=1414294

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Masero, J. A., Castro, M., Estrella, S. M., & Pérez-Hurtado, A. (2008). Evaluating impacts of shellfish and baitworm digging on bird populations: Short-term negative effects on the availability of the mudsnail Hydrobia ulvae to shorebirds. *Biodiversity Conservation*, *17*(4), 691–701. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-005-3434-0

Navedo, J. G., & Masero, J. A. (2007). Measuring potential negative effects of traditional harvesting practices on waterbirds: A case study with migrating curlews. *Animal Conservation*, *10*(1), 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1795.2006.00076.x

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Stillman, R. A., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., West, A. D., le V dit Durell, S. E. A., Clarke, R. T., … Cayford, J. T. (1996). *Models of shellfish populations and shorebirds: final report*.

Tingco, L. F. (2011). *Impact of disturbance on the roosting behavior of Charadius nivosus on Los Angeles county beaches*. California State University.

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

Verhulst, S., Oosterbeek, K., Rutten, A. L., & Ens, B. J. (2004). Shellfish fishery severely reduces condition and survival of oystercatchers despite creation of large marine protected areas. *Ecology and Society*, *9*(1). Retrieved from http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss1/art17

Watson, G. J., Murray, J. M., Schaefer, M., Bonner, A., & Gillingham, M. (2017). Assessing the impacts of bait collection on inter-tidal sediment and the associated macrofaunal and bird communities: The importance of appropriate spatial scales. *Marine Environmental Research*, *130*, 122–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.07.006

West, A. D., Goss-Custard, J. D., McGrorty, S., Stillman, R. A., A le V dit Durell, S. E., Stewart, B., … Coates, P. J. (2003). The Burry shellfishery and oystercatchers: using a behaviour-based model to advise on shellfishery management policy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, *248*, 279–292. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/24866492

**Watercraft**

Addison, L. M., Cameron, S. E., Dwyer, A. M., Golder, W., Maddock, S., & Schweitzer, S. H. (2017). Abundance, distribution, and geographic origin of non-breeding American oystercatchers (*Haematopus palliatus*) in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds*, *40*, 86–94. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1675/063.040.sp110

Andrade, L. P., Silva-Andrade, H. M. L., Lyra-Neves, R. M., Albuquerque, U. P., & Telino-Júnior, W. R. (2016). Do artisanal fishers perceive declining migratory shorebird populations? *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, *12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13002-016-0087-X

Borgmann, K. L. (2011). *A review of human disturbance impacts on waterbirds*. Retrieved from http://www.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/humandisturbanceimpactsreportfinal.pdf

Burger, J. (1986). The effect of human activity on shorebirds in two coastal bays in northeastern United States. *Environmental Conservation*, *13*(02), 123. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892900036717

Burger, J. (1998). Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of common terns. *The Condor*, *100*(3), 528–534. https://doi.org/10.2307/1369719

Burger, J. (2003). Personal watercraft and boats: Coastal conflicts with common terns. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, *19*(1), 26–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/07438140309353986

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Jenkins, C. D., & Lesser, F. (2010). Effect of approaching boats on nesting black skimmers: using response distances to establish protective buffer zones. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *74*(1), 102–108. https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-576

Burger, J., & Niles, L. J. (2014). Effects on five species of shorebirds of experimental closure of a beach in New Jersey: implications for severe storms and sea-level rise. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Part A*, *77*(18), 1102–1113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2014.914004

Burton, N. H. K., Evans, P. R., & Robinson, M. A. (1996). Effects on shorebird numbers of disturbance, the loss of a roost site and its replacement by an artificial island at Hartlepool, Cleveland. *Biological Conservation*, *77*(2–3), 193–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(95)00143-3

Carney, K. M., & Sydeman, W. J. (1999). A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. *Waterbirds*, *22*(1), 68–79. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521995

Chatwin, T. A., Joy, R., & Burger, A. E. (2013). Set-back distances to protect nesting and roosting seabirds off Vancouver Island from boat disturbance. *Waterbirds*, *36*(1), 43–52. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.036.0108

Davenport, J., & Davenport, J. L. (2006). The impact of tourism and personal leisure transport on coastal environments: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, *67*(1–2), 280–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2005.11.026

Davidson, N., & Rothwell, P. (1993). Human disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, *68*, 97–106.

Deblinger, R. D., Vaske, J. J., Donnelly, M. P., & Hopping, R. (1992). Shorebird and boater impact management planning. In G. A. Vander Stoep (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1991 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium* (pp. 61–65). Saratoga Springs, NY. Retrieved from https://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_ne160/gtr_ne160_061.pdf

Ellison, L. N., & Cleary, L. (1978). Effects of human disturbance on breeding of double-crested cormorants. *Auk*, *95*(3), 510–517.

Forys, E. A. (2011). *An evaluation of existing shorebird management techniques' success at locations in Pinellas County*. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.12627.78887

Gill, J. A. (2007). Approaches to measuring the effects of human disturbance on birds. *Ibis*, *149*, 9–14. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00642.x

Hill, D., Hockint, D., Pricet, D., Tucker, G., Morris, R., & Treweek, J. (1997). Bird disturbance: Improving the quality and utility of disturbance research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *34*(2), 275–288. https://doi.org/10.2307/2404876

Hockin, D., Ounsted, M., Gorman, M., Hill, D., Keller, V., & Barker, M. A. (1992). Examination of the effects of disturbance on birds with reference its importance in ecological assessments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *36*, 253–286. https://doi.org/doi:10.1016/S0301-4797(08)80002-3

Lima, S. L., Blackwell, B. F., DeVault, T. L., & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2015). Animal reactions to oncoming vehicles: a conceptual review. *Biological Reviews*, *90*(1), 60–76. https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12093

Livezey, K. B., Fernández-Juricic, E., & Blumstein, D. T. (2016). Database and metadata of bird flight initiation distances worldwide to assist in estimating human disturbance effects and delineating buffer areas. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, *7*(1), 181–191. https://doi.org/10.3996/082015-JFWM-078

Madsen, J. (1998). Experimental refuges for migratory waterfowl in Danish wetlands. I. Baseline assessment of the disturbance effects of recreational activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *35*(3), 386–397. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.1998.00314.x

Mayo, T. W., Paton, P. W. C., & August, P. V. (2015). Responses of birds to humans at a coastal barrier beach: Napatree Point, Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *22*(3), 501–512. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.022.0302

McFadden, T. N., Herrera, A. G., & Navedo, J. G. (2017). Waterbird responses to regular passage of a birdwatching tour boat: Implications for wetland management. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, *40*(March), 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2017.09.004

Milton, D. A., Beck, D., Campbell, V., & Harding, S. B. (2011). Monitoring disturbance of shorebirds and seabirds at Buckley's Hole Sandspit in Northern Moreton Bay. *The Sunbird*, *41*(2), 13–33.

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2005). Using the risk-disturbance hypothesis to assess the relative effects of human disturbance and predation risk on foraging American oystercatchers. *The Condor*, *107*(3), 716–725. https://doi.org/10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0716:UTRHTA]2.0.CO;2

Peters, K. A., & Otis, D. L. (2007). Shorebird roost-site selection at two temporal scales: Is human disturbance a factor? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *44*(1), 196–209. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01248.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Schwikert, S. T. (2002). Buffer-zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from disturbance by personal watercraft and outboard-powered boats. *Conservation Biology*, *16*(1), 216–224. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Rodgers, J. A., & Smith, H. T. (1997). Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *25*(1), 139–145. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00316.x

Ronconi, R. A., & Clair, C. C. S. (2002). Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*, *108*(3), 265–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(02)00126-X

Steidl, R. J., & Powell, B. F. (2006). Assessing the effects of human activities on wildlife. *The George Wright Forum*, *23*(2), 50–58. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43598938

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464

**Wildlife feeding**

Ballantyne, R., & Hughes, K. (2006). Using front-end and formative evaluation to design and test persuasive bird feeding warning signs. *Tourism Management*, *27*(2), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2004.09.005

Klein, M. L. (1993). Waterbirds behavioral responses to human disturbances. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, *21*(1), 31–39. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783357

**Wildlife research**

Althouse, M. A. (2016). *Behavioral and demographic effects of anthropogenic disturbance to staging roseate terns (Sterna dougalli) in the Cape Cod National Seashore*. State University of New York.

Althouse, M. A., Cohen, J. B., Spendelow, J. A., Karpanty, S. M., Davis, K. L., Parsons, K. C., & Luttazi, C. F. (2016). Quantifying the effects of research band resighting activities on staging terns in comparison to other disturbances. *Waterbirds*, *39*(4), 417–421. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.039.0412

Borealis, T., & Bay, H. V. (2000). Terra borealis: Effects of noise on wildlife conference. In *Conference Proceedings Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador* (p. 74).

Chabot, D., & Bird, D. M. (2012). Evaluation of an off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system for surveying flocks of geese. *Waterbirds*, *35*(1), 170–174. https://doi.org/10.1675/063.035.0119

Cole, D. N. (n.d.). *Monitoring and management of recreation in protected areas: the contributions and limitations of science*. Retrieved from http://www.metla.fi/julkaisut/workingpapers/2004/mwp002.htm

Frederick, P. C., & Collopy, M. W. (1989). Researcher disturbance in colonies of wading birds: effects of frequency of visit and egg-marking on reproductive parameters. *Colonial Waterbirds*, *12*(2), 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

Pullin, A. S., Knight, T. M., Stone, D. A., & Charman, K. (2004). Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation*, *119*(2), 245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2003.11.007

Vas, E., Lescroël, A., Duriez, O., Boguszewski, G., & Grémillet, D. (2015). Approaching birds with drones: First experiments and ethical guidelines. *Biology Letters*, *11*(2), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0754

**Wind-powered aircraft**

Hoang, T. (2013). *A literature review of the effect of aircraft disturbances on seabirds, shorebirds and marine mammals*. Retrieved from http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Aircraft-disturbance-literature-review.pdf

van Polanen Petel, T., & Bunce, A. (2012). Understanding beach users' behavior, awareness, and attitudes to shorebird conservation in central Queensland: Tools for effective shorebird conservation. *Coastal Management*, *40*(5), 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1080/08920753.2012.709464